# **Promumex WMS Fields and Settings**

# **Extensions of SAP Business One**

# **Overview**

Produmex WMS extends the standard functions of SAP Business One with concepts that are important for the operational management of items, for example Best Before Date and location code. Produmex WMS also adds specific parameters to standard SAP Business One functions and they must be set to ensure the proper functioning of Produmex WMS.

It is recommended to avoid the asterisk (\*), pipe (|) and apostrophe (') characters in Produmex or SBO master data because these characters have a special role in Produmex products.

# 1. Item Master Data

1.1. Item Master Data - main screen

ltem Master Data											
Item No. Manual Description Foreign Name Item Type Item Group	ITEM02 No Batch no serial no Bi Items Items	8D with UC	DM group						<ul> <li>✓ Inver</li> <li>✓ Sales</li> <li>✓ Purch</li> </ul>	ntory Item Item nase Item	
UoM Group	PCS>Pallet		Bar Cod	le	1234567890	1231 PCS	GTIN-14	<b>_</b>			
Price List	Price List 01	•	Unit Pre	ce Unit	Primary Ci Diece	JULUE A	▼ PCS				
General Durchari	ing Data 🔰 Salas Data 🗍	Invent	ony Data	Diana	ing Data	Broduction Dat	a Droport	ion D	omarke	Brodumov	Attachments
Tax Liable Do Not Apply Discount Manufacturer Additional Identifier	t Groups - No Manufacturer -	•									
Shipping Type	Auto Ship	•									
Serial and Batch Numbers											
Manage Item by	None		Has PMX 9	Serial Nun	nber	Γ					
Active     Inactive     Advanced	From	To	Track Loc Serial Nun	ation of S	Serial Numbe	rs [	] Remarks				
OK Cancel	PMX Inventory										

# Bar Code

Bar Code is an existing field in SAP Business One. Produmex offers users the possibility to choose the type of barcode:

• GTIN-14 (GS1 Global Trade Item number)

• The system verifies whether this is a correct bar code (according to the GS1 rules).

- GTIN-Variable
  - This is also a GTIN-14 barcode, but with a part that conatins information about a certain value (weight, price, etc.).
  - This kind of barcode is used nationally and not internationally, that is, some additional configuration must be added so it is possible to know which part of the barcode is variable, and what that values represent. The configuration is done in the Produmex Variable GTIN Configuration (PMX\_VGTC) UDT.
  - The barcode to be stored should only be the fixed part of the variable barcode, without the check digit.
- Free barcode.
  - No restrictions on format

On the scanner it is possible to scan an EAN 13. The system converts it to a GTIN, and checks that GTIN against the barcode on the Item Master Data. If you have valid EAN 13 barcodes, they should be stored in the system as a GTIN, with a leading 0 in front of the EAN 13.

# Has PMX Serial Number

In SAP Business One an item can be managed by batches OR serial numbers. Produmex allows for managing an item both by batches AND serial numbers.

Note: The setting does not apply to items that also have SAP serial tracking enabled. The system diplays the following message when clicking Add or Update: The item has SAP serial numbers and PMX serial numbers. Please choose only one of them.

# Track Location of Serial Numbers

If it is checked, Produmex keeps track of the location of items with serial numbers (both SAP serial numbers and Produmex serial numbers) by forcing the stock to be on an SSCC. The serial number is linked to that SSCC.

# Serial Number Format

It specifies the serial number format as a regular expression. The available formats have to be specified in the Produmex Item Serial Number Format (PMX\_ISFT) UDT.

# 1.2. Item Master Data: Purchasing Data tab

Produmex WMS adds the Mfr Item Descr. field to the Purchasing Data tab of the Item Master Data window.

The field can be used to add a distinctive description to an item and the system displays this description in the name of the item in the Reception Flow and Bulk Reception Flow.

ltem Master Data								
Item No. Manual Description Foreign Name	ITEM03 No Batch no serial no BBD with I	JOM group + Catch w	reight			<ul> <li>✓ Invent</li> <li>✓ Sales I</li> <li>✓ Purch:</li> </ul>	tory Item Item ase Item	
Item Type Item Group UoM Group Price List	Items            Items            PCS>Pallet            Price List 01	Bar Code Unit Price	PCS Primary Currit	GTIN-14	····			
General P <u>u</u> rch	asing Data Sales Data	Inventory Data	Planning Data Produce	ction Data	P <u>r</u> operties	Produmex	Remar <u>k</u> s	Attachments
Preferred Vendor Mfr Catalog No. Purchasing UoM Code Purchasing UoM Name Items per Purchase Unit Package Type Ouantity per Package	► V00001       PCS       Piece       1	Vendor 1 Mfr Item Descr.	Medicine	••• •••	Length Width Height Volume Weight			
Customs Group Tax Type	Customs Exempt Regular Tax	▼ %	Reception Flo	w &	" Produmex Wi Sele ITEM02 - No no BBD with I 12345678901 Medicine - IT Batch no seri JOM group +	Batch no ser UOM group - 231 EM03 - No al no BBD wit Catch weigh	ial of the test of	
OK Cancel	PMX Inventory		Bulk Reception	1 Flow	TTEM04 - PDI batch numbe location man ITEM05 - Bat best before of UOM - 55555	MX serial + r + track ual UOM - 22 tch number + date manual 55555555	•••• 📀	

# **1.3. Item Master Data: Inventory Data tab**

#	Whse	In Stock	Committed	Ordered	Available	PMX free stock	Min. I	Max. I	Req	Item Cost	UOM2 qty warehouse	UOM2 qty confirmed	UOM2 qty ordered	UOM2 qty available
1	📫 01	59	130	10	-61	59				1,072	29.940	65.000	5.000	-30.060
2	📫 02													
3	📫 03													
4	📫 04													
5	98 🔶													
6	🔿 99													

The following columns are added to the inventory grid:

# **Uom2 Qty Warehouse**

This is the quantity for the second UOM that is in stock. In case it is a catch weight item, this will be the actual weight. If it is an item with a UOM2, but no catch weight, this will be the calculation of UOM2 based on the default ratio between both UOM.

# **Uom2 Qty Confirmed**

This is the quantity for the second UOM that is committed. The calculation of UOM2 based on the default ratio between both UOM.

# Uom2 Qty Ordered

This is the quantity for the second UOM that is ordered. The calculation of UOM2 based on the default ratio between both UOM.

# Uom2 Qty Available

This is the quantity for the second UOM that is available. The calculation is: (In stock + Ordered) - Confirmed

Note: The above listed UoM2 columns are filled in only when there is a UoM2 defined.

# **PMX Free Stock**

This is the free stock that is available for Produmex. This is the sum of the quantity in inventory minus the sum of the quantity that is locked. (SUM(PMX INVT.Quantity) – SUM(PMX INLD.Quantity))

# 1.4. Item Master Data: Produmex tab

A *Produmex* tab is added to *Item Master Data* with fields that are not available in standard SAP Business One.

1.3.1. Inventory

5/248

em Master Data										
em No. escription oreign Name em Type em Group oM Group rice List	Price List 01	•	Bar Co Unit P	ode	Primary Co	Irren (	GTIN-14	Inveri Sales I Purch	tory Item tem ase Item	
General P <u>u</u> rchasir	ng Data Sales	Data I <u>n</u> ven	tory Data	Planning	) Data	Production Data	P <u>r</u> operties	Remar <u>k</u> s	Produmex	Attachments
Inventory	Sales	Purchase	Produ	ction	Catch	Weight	Attributes	3PL		
IoM Name	1				Teller	etic Carrier				
Number of Decimals for Up	M 1	0			Islog	dic Unit (GS1)				
Number or Decimals for Uo		V			Lis Log	Value				
uum 2 Numbra of Desimals for Us	M 2	0			Paged	Value				
Under of Decimals for Oc	m 2	0.000			Percent	Label Number of	- Consist			
100M2 -		0.000	uom .		A alu fa	Caber Number C	or Copies			
Une Bask Balance Date					ASK TO	r Quantity on It	em Label Printing			
las Dest before Date					Item L	der Printing by	Packaging Type:			
has second batch Number					Seves:	Class				
		0.000			Use in To Dob	wa Functionalit	ty			
Derault Quantity on Logisti		0.000			IS Kett	rnable Item	- Hanna Carda			
Item Storage Location Typ	e					iventory keturn	able Item Code			
# Zone Type Code	Zone Type Nar	1e	D	elete row						
4			-							
# Pmx Warehouse Co	ide Defa	ult Location or Z.	•• D	elete row						
4	333									
Find Cancel	PMX Invent	ory								

#### Inventory UoM Name

Inventory UoM is an existing SAP Business One field, with a formatted search on the SAP OUOM table. This table contains all the defined UoMs.

Set the inventory UoM to the lowest sellable unit (for example pieces, cases) to avoid rounding issues.

#### Number of Decimals for uom1

This field indicates the number of decimals for the first UoM. This is used in flows when entering a quantity.

#### Uom 2

Uom2 identifies the second UoM for the item.

#### 1 uom 2 =

If a second UoM is defined, the conversion rate between the two UoM's is entered in this field.

#### Has best before date

If the item has a best before date, this field has to be ticked.

# Has second batch number

Defines whether the item has a second batch number.

# Default quantity on logistic unit

Defines whether the item has a default quantity on a logistic unit. Is used for:

- Splitting a proposal in full pallets/item picking
- Cycle count flows: When configured to propose default quantity, this field is used
- Bulk receiving
- Bulk shipping
- Production: Splitting produced quantity
- Reception: Default quantity when entering quantity
- Reception: When configured to split quantity into multiple logistic units, this is the quantity of a logistic unit

#### Item storage location type

It defines the item storage location type.

The list is retrieved from the Item Storage Location Type (PMX\_ISLT) UDT.

This is used in the Location Suggestions functionality and the item location type can be set for bin locations.

#### Is logistic carrier

This field has to be ticked if the item in question is a logistic carrier (pallet, europallet, container, ...). An item can be a logistic carrier as well as a returnable item, e.g a europallet.

#### Is logistic unit (GS1)

A logistic unit is an individual unit that has been composed for transport and/or storage and have to be manageable throughout the supply chain. These items are identified by means of the Application Identifier 01 in the GS1 standard.

#### Has no value

Only applies to logistic carriers. If this is checked, the system will allow to deliver the logistic carrier free of charge to the customer during ad hoc picking – customer collect.

#### Report label key

The identification of the label that belongs to a specific item.

#### Report label number of copies

The number of labels that have to be printed for a specific item.

#### Ask for quantity on item label printing

If checked the system will ask to enter a quantity. This entered quantity is passed to the label. This can be used for instance to put the weight on the label.

#### Item label printing by packaging type

If checked the system will print item labels based on packaging types. When item labels need to be printed, the user can enter the number of labels by each packaging type + inventory uom. On the Produmex Attributes tab it is possible to set a specific report for each packaging type. Also the number of copies can be set there.

If the global option on Company for automatic printing of item labels during goods receipt is set to

true, and the option for printing item labels by packaging type is set to true, the system will print the label for the packaging type linked to the purchase order, of purchase uom in case of receiving without PO.

# Seveso class (Hazmat in North America)

With the setting it is possible to define the seveso class the item belongs to. The configuration is available with the PMX\_SEVE UDT.

When a purchase order is created for an item, the system checks the current inventory for that item. If the current inventory exceeds the maximum inventory set on the PMX\_SEVE table, a warning is shown. Still, the order can be added and the stock can be received on the Mobile Client without any further warning.

# Use in WA functionality

Enable this option to use this item for the WA functionality.

# Is returnable item

This field is checked if the item in question is a "returnable item" ("empties").

# Non-inventory returnable item code

This field contains the item code of the non-inventory returnable item. This code is used for the delivery and receipt of returnable items ("empties") and is one-to-one coupled with the inventory item code of the same returnable item. (This is configurable on the organizational structure on the 'General' tab of the company)

# Force serial numbers during cycle count?

When this option enabled for an item with PMX serial numbers and track location enabled, then serial numbers must be entered during cycle counting operations. Otherwise, it's also possible to just enter the counted quantity.

Note: This option has no effect on SAP serial numbered items.

# Zone type code

Apart from indicating a standard location or zone, the user can also specify the zone type code. If such a code is entered, the system verifies upon storing an item whether it can be stored in this zone and prevents the item from being stored in a different zone. This can be used for instance if a product needs to be 'cooled'. If the product has this zone type, it can only be stored on location within a zone that is also 'cooled'.

# Default location or zone code

On this grid a default location or zone can be specified for each warehouse for the item. The default location/zone is shown as information on the handheld.

Select the warehouse from the drop-down list on the *Pmx Warehouse Code* field. Every warehouse that is managed by Produmex can be selected.

Add the code of the location or the zone on the *Default location or zone code* field. Only locations or zones that belong to the selected warehouse can be added.

To remove a line, select the line and click on the Delete row button.

Note: Produmex WMS ignores the option if the Use Location Suggestion? setting is enabled on a warehouse level.

Last update:	
2021/10/21	implementation:wms:confguide_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide_complete
11:43	

#### 1.3.2. Sales

ltem Master	Data											
Item No. Description Foreign Name Item Type Item Group UoM Group Price List		Price List	01	▼ ■ Bar ( Unit	Code Frice F	Primary	Current	GTIN-14	<u>I</u> nver <u>S</u> ales <u>P</u> urch	ntory Item Item nase Item		
General	P <u>u</u> rchasi	ing Data	Sales Data	Inventory Data	Planning [	Data	Production Da	ta P <u>r</u> operties	Remar <u>k</u> s	Produmex	Attachme	ents
Inve	entory	Sales	Purch	ase Pro	oduction	Ca	tch Weight	Attributes	3PL			
Shelf Life De	livery		0			Pack	ting Remarks					
Pick Type					•	Pack	king Image					
Pick Type 2					•							
Bulk Pick Q	uantity		0.000									
Enter Reaso	n for Sales Re	turn										
Print Label D	During Picking	3										
Replenismen	t: Quantity o	n Pick Locatio	ns 0.000			Sale	s Remarks Pop-u	IP				
Estimated Sa	ales Quantity I	by Month	0.000			Sale	s Remarks					
Default Qua	ity Status for	Sales Return			•							
Allow Multip	to be Locked	Sales Doc.										
Smallest Sell	able Dackagin	n Type			*	۵dd	Non-Inventory	Item to Dick List				
Default Log.	Car. Picking	ig type				Auu	Non inventory	Item to Pick Est				
Scan Base C	Component											
# Cour	ntry Code	Card Code	Card Name	Shelf Life		#	Card Code	Card Name	Whs	Minimum St	ock Level	
						1						
												-
Delete row	·					De	ete row					
Find	Cancel	PMX I	nventory									

# Shelf life delivery

This field specifies the minimum remaining shelf life in days of an item (article) from the moment it is outside the responsibility of the manufacturer/distributor (external shelf life), i.e. the actual period that the product is physically present at the customer and can be sold to the end customer. The external shelf life is defined by the Best Before Date and means that the product will need to stay good at the retailer for at least a specified number of days before the "Best Before Date". To guarantee that a product can be sold long enough, the retailer usually requires a minimal external shelf life from the manufacturer/distributor of the product.

#### Pick type

Will define how an item will be handled during pick list generation and picking. The list of item pick types is defined on the User Defined table "PMX\_IPIT". If an item is a of a certain pick type (e.g. 'Handle with care') and it is indicated on the Produmex Pick List Type (User Defined Table "PMX\_PITY") that a pick list should be split based on the item pick type, this item will not be added to pick list with items of another pick type (e.g. slow mover). In this case two pick lists will be generated. On the UDT "PMX\_UIPT" users can be linked to certain item pick types. If such a configuration exists, the system will only allow the user to pick items that he is allowed to pick. This option is used in the 'Zone picking' option on the scanner.

# 2022/10/29 02:08 Pick type 2

Apart from the primary pick type, an item can also have a second pick type. The list of item pick types is defined on the User Defined table "PMX\_IPIT". If it is indicated on the Produmex Pick List Type (User Defined Table "PMX\_PITY") that a pick list should be split based on item "pick type 2" the system will generate separate pick lists based on this criterion, if applicable in combination with the first pick type. The configuration for linking it to a user is also available for item pick type 2.

# Bulk pick quantity

The quantity (lower or equal than a full logistic unit) for which the system will also allow to pick from a bulk location. This is used on stock allocation to a pick list, when it is selected on the scanner. Configuration on the Picklist Controller needs to allow picking from bulk, see description of Can the user pick bulk quantity from bulk location? setting. Example: If bulk quantity = 10 and on the sales order you need 24 items, 20 pieces can be picked from bulk, and 4 from pick location.

# Enter reason for sales return

Indicates whether a reason has to be specified when a sold item is returned.

# Print label during picking

Set whether item labels need to be printed during picking for this item.

# Replenishment: quantity on pick locations

The quantity of that item that should be available on pick locations. Based on the parameters that are set in the "Item-based replenishment generator" the system will check whether there are pick locations with this item where there is a lower quantity than the needed quantity and will replenish these. In the "item-based replenishment generator" it can be specified whether or not the system has to take into account open pick lists, pick lists for a specific due date range, or required quantities for a specific stock coverage period (based on the estimated sales quantity by month)

# Estimated sales quantity by month

Estimated sales quantity to be sold by month ( $1 \mod 1 = 30 days$ ), to be used for stock coverage calculations. Used by the "Item-based replenishment generator".

# Default quality status for sales return

Indicates the default quality status of a sold item that is returned. The standard possibilities are: blocked, quarantine, released, rejected, returned. This overrides the general definition of the quality status for sales return.

# Allow multiple batches on sales doc.

Indicates whether it is allowed on a sales document to have multiple batches of an item in one line (e.g. ordered quantity cannot be fulfilled by a single batch of a product). This is for information only.

# Allow stock to be locked in advance

When this option is set to true, this item can be used for locking in advance. This means it will be possible to lock the stock for certain customer(s) at the moment the stock is received. (Purchase/production/inventory receipt, warehouse transfer)

# Smallest sellable packaging type

Indicates the smallest packaging type of the item that can be sold. This is for information only.

# Default log. car. picking

The default logistic carrier that is used for the product (e.g. a CHEP or a EURO pallet, ...) on the picking process. This is for information only.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

#### Scan base component

In case items are shipped in a special container (*e.g. a crate*), it can be indicated that the base component needs to be scanned, instead of scanning the container with the items (*the crate as a whole*). So a single item in the crate has to be scanned to make sure that the crate is sent containing the right items.

This is used in the Picking flow on the scanner. It uses a BOM to check the base component.

### **Packing remarks**

Specific remarks for packing the item in question which is shown on the RF terminal or touchscreen when handling the item.

### Packing image

Image of the specific packing of the item in question (e.g. picture of the kit). This image is shown during Packing and Consolidated packing flow.

#### Sales remarks pop-up

If checked, the system will show the sales remarks that are specified for the product when selecting the product on a sales document.

### Sales remarks

Specific remarks that are shown in SAP Business One when creating a sales order for this item.

### Add non-inventory item to pick list

If some non-inventory items need to be on the pick list, this option can be checked. When creating a pick list/proposal, the system will add this item to the pick list/proposal.

This option can only be set for items that are configured to be non-inventory items.

This item can be picked/packed on the scanner/touchscreen. Only the quantity will be asked as this is a non-inventory item.

When the pick list has 10 pieces to pick, and the user only enters 8, the system will register this 8 pieces, but the 2 additional pieces will automatically be skipped, so they will not be picked.

# Grid 1: Shelf life by customer and country

Produmex also offers the possibility to define a shelf life per individual customer and/or countries, apart from the general shelf life. This is then taken into account when picking goods (*i.e. some goods may still be picked for certain customers or countries, but not for others*).

You can enter a shelf life for either just a customer, or just a country, or a combination of both a customer and a country.

# Grid 2: Minimum reserved stock per customer

This function makes it possible to reserve a minimum stock quantity of an item for customers.

The following pieces of information are mandatory in the grid:

- 1. Column *Card code*: The card code of the customer for whom you want to reserve a minimum stock quantity. It can be added manually or selected from the list of Business Partners.
- 2. Column *Card name*: The field cannot be edited, it is automatically filled in after providing the card code.
- 3. Column *Whs*: The warehouse where the item is located. it can be added manually or selected from the list of Warehouses.
- 4. Column *Minimum stock level*: The minimum stock quantity of the given item to be reserved for the customer. Its value can only be numeric and can be added manually or entered with the on-screen

keyboard.

- If the item is managed in batch, the locking level is in batch.
- If the item is managed in item, the locking level is *item*.

When the necessary data is provided, the stock quantity is reserved for the given customer and picklist proposals cannot be created from the reserved stock for a different customer.

The reservation is based on the item/quality level, that is, this functionality does not block a batch from being used. When a proposal is being created, a batch gets locked.

#### 1.3.3. Purchase

ltem Master Data			
Item No.   Description Foreign Name Item Type Item Group UoM Group Price List Price List 01	Bar Code     Unit Price Primary Curre	GTIN-14	Inventory Item Sales Item Purchase Item
General Purchasing Data Sales	Data Inventory Data Planning Data Pro	duction Data P <u>r</u> operties	Remar <u>k</u> s Produmex Attachments
Inventory Sales	Purchase Production Catch W	eight Attributes	3PL
Shelf Life Reception	0 Purchase	Remarks Pop-up	
Enter Reason for Purchase Return Default Quality Status for Reception Released Quality Status for Reception Expiry Def. for Reception	Purchase	Remarks	
Purchase Barcode Type	GTIN 🔻		
Purchase Barcode			
Create SSCC on Reception			
Fint Label at Reception	0.000		
Weight Capture from Scale Needed			
# Supplier Code Name	Released Quality Status Reception		
	A		
Delete row			
Find Cancel PMX Invent	ny		

# Shelf life reception

The minimum number of days a product will have to remain sellable from the moment the system receives the product into inventory (*prior to the product's expiry date*).

# Enter reason for purchase return

Indicates whether a reason has to be specified when returning a purchased item.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

# Default quality status for reception

This is the default quality status when receiving the item in question.

#### Released quality status for reception

The released quality status for reception. This is only used for the *Quality status for reception by batch* extension of the QS Reception Contr. on Company controller. When the system receives a quantity of this item of a certain batch, the system will check whether there is already a specific quantity of the same batch available with the "released quality status". If there is such a quantity available, the system will overrule the default quality status and assign the released quality status to the received item.

#### Expiry def. for reception

Allows to specify the expiry definition for reception as defined in the User Defined Table "PMX\_EXDE" - Expiry Definitions

#### Purchase barcode type

If the purchase barcode differs from the main barcode, the type of this barcode can be filled in. The possible values are: GTIN-14 (GS1 Global Trade Item Number) or a free code. If the user enters a GTIN-14 code, the system verifies whether this is a correct barcode (according to the GS1 rules).

#### Purchase barcode

Contains the purchase barcode if it is different from the main barcode.

#### Create SSCC on reception

If checked the system will automatically generate an SSCC on reception if no SSCC was scanned. If unchecked, no SSCC will be created and stock can be manipulated without reference to the SSCC. If multiple items are received, and at least one of them requires an SSCC, the system will create one. If no SSCC is created at reception, no put away order will be generated. Items need to be moved through ad hoc movement.

If the items is configured as a serial number, with track location on, this setting needs to be ticked.

#### Print label at reception

Set whether item labels need to be printed at reception for this item.

#### Sample quantity

Defines the quantity *(in inventory uom)* of the sample that should be sent back for inspection. The sample generator will use this quantity to generate the sample order *(Sales order)*. The generation of the actual sample order is done through the SboNotificationListener.

#### Weight capture from scale needed

If the setting is enabled, the item must be weighed during the Reception Flow.

#### Purchase remarks pop-up

Is set to true, the text in the purchase remarks is shown as a pop-up when using this item in a purchase document in SAP.

#### Purchase remarks

The purchase remarks to be shown when selecting the item in a purchase document in SAP.

#### Grid: Released quality status reception by supplier

Produmex offers the possibility to define a default quality status on reception per supplier. Enter the

supplier card code and select the quality status from the dropdown list.

This option is used in the '*Reception*' and the '*Receive from WHS*' flows if the QS reception controller on company is set to the 'Gets the quality status for reception' extension.

### 1.3.4. Production

ltem Master Da	ta										_ 🗆 🗙
Item No. Description	Manual	WORK WORK							✓ Inve ✓ Sales	ntory Item Item hase Item	
Item Type		Items		*					Let Faire		
Item Group	-	> Items		*							
UoM Group		Manual		Bar Code			GTIN-	14 🔻			
Price List		Price List 01		<ul> <li>Unit Price</li> </ul>	Primary Curre						
General	Purcha	ising Data	Sales Data	I <u>n</u> ventory Data	P <u>l</u> anning Data	Pr <u>o</u> ductio	n Data	P <u>r</u> operties	Produmex	Remar <u>k</u> s	Attachments
Invento	ory	Sales	Purchase	Production	Catch We	ight	Attributes	3PL			
Default Quality	Status for Pr	oduction			<ul> <li>Production</li> </ul>	Remarks					
Default Log. Ca	r. Productio	n									
Expiry Def. for	Production				*						
Auto Line Up S	election										
Additional Pick	for Producti	on (%)	0								
Allowed Produ	ction Deviation	on (%)	0								
Default Product	tion Quantity	,	0.000								
Use for Time Re	gistration		<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>								
Weigh Strategy	/		By order		Ŧ						
Weight Capture	e needed dur	ring Productio	n 🗌								
Update	Cancel	PMX Inv	entory								

# Default quality status for production

This is the quality status that the stock gets when producing new stock. The setting overrules the general setting.

# Default log. car. Production

This is the default logistic carrier for production. If this is set, the system automatically uses that logistic carrier to put the stock on.

# Expiry def for production

It allows for specifying the expiry definition for production as defined in the Expiry Definitions UDT.

# Auto line up selection

If the setting is enabled, the system automatically lines up the location and does not allow the user to select it.

- This option is used in combination with the production manager.
- Lined-up locations are sorted by location name.

# Additional pick for production (%)

When picking for production without a picklist, the system proposes to pick more than the theoretically needed quantity for the production order.

# Allowed production deviation (%)

The allowed deviation of the produced quantity. This is used in combination with the Confirm

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

*produced quantity after production* setting on the production controller. It checks if the deviation is allowed based on the default quantity to produce. If it is not allowed, a warning is shown during the flow.

# Default production quantity

This is the default quantity on a produced logistic unit. This setting is used in combination with the *Split produced quantity into logistic units of default size* setting on the production controller.

# Use for time registration

It indicates if the item is used as a time registration type that can be added to a Bill of Material and a production order. The quantity is in hours.

# Weigh Strategy

Before starting the Weigh flow you need to create a weigh order for the given item. The Weigh Order window displays the weight strategy that is defined for the item by the Weight Strategy setting. The weigh strategy can be By order or By item. The weighing room drop-down menu of the Weigh order window displays those weighing rooms that have got the same strategy as the item. (The weigh strategy of the weighing room can be set in the Organizational Stucture.)

During the Weigh Flow, you select a weighing room and then the flow continues based on the strategy of the weighing room. For more information click here.

# Weight Capture needed during Production

If the setting is enabled, the product / by-product must be weighed with a scale during production.

- The setting applies to the Receipt from Production Flow, Production Flow, Disassembly Flow, and Disassembly Weight Flow.
- If the setting is enabled, the system displays the *Enter the weight* screen during the flows.
- If the setting is disabled, the system displays the normal *Enter the weight produced* screen.
- The setting applies to items that are not managed by serial numbers.
- If the item is a catch weight item, you can weigh the item after the first quantity has been added.
- Prerequisites: There is a scale defined for the production line in the Organizational Structure.



#### **Production remarks**

You can add production remarks for the item. This is for information only.

#### 1.3.5. Catch Weight

ltem Master Data			
Item No.  Description Foreign Name		]	Inventory Item Sales Item Purchase Item
Item Type Item Group UoM Group	▼ ■ Bar Code	GTIN-14	
Price List 01	Unit Price Primary C	urren	
General Purchasing Data Sales (	Data Inventory Data Planning Data	Production Data Properties Remain	ir <u>k</u> s Produmex Attachments
Inventory Sales	Purchase Production Cate	ch Weight Attributes 3P	<u>۲</u>
Catch Weight Item? GS1 AI for UoM GS1 AI for UoM2 1 UoM =	Count  V Net weight kilo Uom 2		
Weight Tolerance (%) Uom to Use for Purchase Uom to Use for Inventory	0.000 Pieces (UOM1) Pieces (UOM1)		
UoM to Use for Sales	Pieces (UOM1)		
Price Calculation for Sales	Price by piece 💌		
Price Calculation for Purchase	Price by piece		
Scan Weight for Each Case?			
# Pieces in Case	0.000		
Record Weight Details During Picking?			
Find Cancel PMX Invento	угу		

# Catch weight item?

Indicates if the item is a catch weight item.

# GS1 AI for uom

The GS1 application identifier to capture the quantity for pieces. Possible values:

- 37 (Count)
- 31 (Net weight Kilo)
- 32 (Net weight Pound)

## GS1 AI for uom2

The GS1 application identifier to capture the quantity for the weight. Possible values:

- 37 (Count)
- 31 (Net weight Kilo)
- 32 (Net weight Pound)

### 1 uom = xxx uom 2

The weight of 1 piece.

# Weight tolerance (%)

The weight tolerance in percentage. Here it can be defined what the allowed tolerance for the weight is. If the tolerance >= 100, no tolerance check will be done. This check will be used for all documents except: goods issue and goods receipts. Calculation:

( Pieces \* Default weight of 1 piece ) -

( Pieces \* Default weight of 1 piece ) \* Weight tolerance/100

#### < Allowed weight <

( Pieces \* Default weight of 1 piece ) +
( Pieces \* Default weight of 1 piece ) \* Weight tolerance/100

#### *Uom to use for purchase*

The uom that should be asked when receiving items. Possible values:

- Pieces (UOM1): The weight is calculated based on the weight of 1 piece.
- Weight (UOM2): The number of pieces are calculated based on the weight of 1 piece.
- Pieces and weight

# Uom to use for inventory

The uom that should be asked when moving items. Possible values:

- Pieces (UOM1): The weight is calculated based on the weight of 1 piece.
- Weight (UOM2): The number of pieces are calculated based on the weight of 1 piece.
- Pieces and weight

**Uom to use for sales** The uom that should be asked when delivering items. Possible values:

- Pieces (UOM1): The weight is calculated based on the weight of 1 piece.
- Weight (UOM2): The number of pieces are calculated based on the weight of 1 piece.
- Pieces and weight

# 2022/10/29 02:08

# Price calculation for sales

The calculation of the price for creating a sales delivery. Possible values:

- Price by piece: This option is the default option. In this case no price calculation is done because the price from SAP is already by piece
- Price by weight: The calculation of the price is done by weight.

17/248

# Price by weight

When a sales delivery/reserve invoice is generated, the price will need to be set when:

- The item is a catch weight item
- The option for price calculation is set to 'Price by weight'
- The base document is NOT an invoice
- Delivery is made through Produmex functionality

The unit price before discount will be adjusted. The default unit price is based on the default weight of a catch weight item. So a recalculation based on the actual delivered weight needs to be done.

The calculation formula is: Unit price before discount = (Unit price before discount sales order / Default weight by piece) \* Actual weight) / Quantity

Database columns: DLN1.PriceBefDi = ( RDR1.PriceBefDi / OITM.U\_PMX\_DQUM) \* DLN1.U\_PMX\_QTY2 ) + DLN1.Quantity

# Example:

ItemA \* Inventory uom = Case \* Weight uom = Pounds \* 1 Case = 24 pounds (U\_PMX\_DQUM = 24) \* Price per case = 48\$ (= 2\$ / pound) Sales order \* 20 cases \* Unit price = 48\$

\* Total price = 960\$

When we deliver the 20 cases the actual weight = 500 pound (Nominal weight was 480 pound) The calculation is as follows:

(Unit price sales order / Default weight by piece) \* Actual weight) / Quantity = Unit price

(48\$/24 pounds) \* 500 pounds) / 20 cases = 50\$

Total price of the delivery line will be 1000\$ This means if you deliver 500 pounds, this is 2\$ by pound.

# Scan weight for each case

When this is enabled, when scanning/entering the weight in the device, the system will not automatically calculate the number of pieces that would be associated with the weight, but it will use the *#* pieces in a case.

So on the first entry of the weight, the user can either enter the total weight for all pieces.

Flow:

- Check if scanned weight is within tolerance of the # pieces in case
- Yes: Use the pieces and weight, and ask for next weight
- No:
  - Check if the scanned weight is within tolerance of the needed number of pieces
  - Yes: Use the needed number of pieces, and total weight
  - No: Error is shown that weight is not within tolerance

### *# pieces in case*

This is used in combination with the setting 'Scan weight for each case'. It stored the number of pieces in a case.

# Record weight details during picking

When this is enabled, the entered weight during picking on a device will be stored in a separate table: PMX\_WDET.

It stores the pick list doc entry, item and batch details.

This allows to retrieve the detailed weight entry for an item on a pick list.

1.3.6. Attributes

Item Master Data		
Item No. Description Foreign Name Item Type Item Group UoM Group Price List	Inven Sales Purch	itory Item Item Iase Item
General Purchasing	Data Sales Data Inventory Data Planning Data Production Data Properties Remarks	Produmex Attachments
Inventory	Sales Purchase Production Catch Weight Attributes 3PL	
Packaging Type Code     Delete row     Batch Attribute Code     Delete row	Je       Number of UoM1       Has Variable Quantity (Goo       Image: Constraint of the second	
# Allergen Code	Can Contain Allergen?	
Find Cancel	PMX Inventory	

#### Packaging type

The grid shows the packaging type of the item.

- If the UoM Group of the item is set to manual, it is possible to define a specific packaging type based on the SAP OUOM Table.
- If the item is linked to a defined UoM Group, the system applies the packaging type specified here.
- In the Item Master Data window the Purchasing tab has the Purchasing UoM Code setting and the Sales tab has the Sales UoM Code setting.
  - If you open the UoM code list of the settings and remove the same UoM from both lists, the system automatically removes the UoM from the Produmex tab > Attributes tab > Packaging Type Code list. Click Refresh and the changes are reflected on the Attributes tab.
  - If you add the UoM to any of the UoM code list again, the system automatically adds the UoM to the Packaging Type Code list of the Attributes tab. Click Refresh and the changes are reflected on the Attributes tab.

#### Packaging type code

The packaging type code

#### Number of UOM 1

The quantity in the packaging, in inventory uom.

#### Has variable quantity (Goods entry)?

If the quantity for the packaging type can change on each goods entry, this option can be set to true. If the item is batch controlled, the system will ask during goods entry what the quantity in the current packaging type is. This information will be stored, linked to the batch information.

# Hide during entering quantity

When this option is set, that packaging type is not shown to the user when he needs to enter the quantity.

## Item label report

The specific report that needs to be printed when the option 'Item label printing by packaging type' is set to true. When a report is selected, the number of copies need to be more than 0.

## # Copies item label

The number of copies that need to be printed in case of option 'Item label printing by packaging type' is set to true. If this is set to 0, no item labels will be printed for that packaging type.

### **Batch attributes**

If an item has a batch, batch2 or BBD, the system can ask for batch attributes during reception and production.

When a new combination of batch, batch2 or BBD is entered, the system will ask for the batch attributes linked to the item. The values of the batch attributes will be stored into the table PMX\_ITBA. There are some predefined batch attribute types. Those batch attributes will be stored also on the table PMX\_ITRI.

### Batch attribute code

This is a list of batch attribute types defined in the UDT @PMX\_BATT

#### Value entry option at reception

This will set whether he value should be asked during reception Possible values:

- Required: User will have to fill in the data
- Optional: User can skip entry of the data.
- Hidden: This batch attribute will not be asked during reception.

#### Is linked to batch?

When this option is set to true, this batch attribute will be linked to the batch number.

This means when a new combination of batch/batch2/BBD is created, and the batch number already exists in the system for this item, the batch attribute is not asked to the user, but the value is copied.

# Allergens

This grid stores all the allergens the item can have.

#### Allergen code

This is a list of allergens defined in the UDT @PMX\_ALLE

#### Can contain allergen?

If this product does not contain the allergen by default, but it is possible that some trace of this allergen could be present, this option can be checked.

1.3.7. 3PL

2022/10/29 02:08

21/248

ltem Master Data							_ 🗆 🗙
Item No.					Inven	tory Item	
Description	ļ				<u>S</u> ales 1	Item	
Foreign Name					<u>P</u> urch	ase Item	
Item Type		_					
Item Group		T B Par Cada		GTIN-14	-		
Drice List	Drice List 01	Bar Code	Primany Current	01111-14			
Price List	Price List 01	Onternee	Prinary Corren				
General Purchasing	Data Sales Data	Inventory Data Plar	nning Data Production Data	a P <u>r</u> operties	Remar <u>k</u> s	Produmex	Attachments
Inventory	Sales Purcha	se Production	Catch Weight	Attributes	3PL		
3PL Inbound Price	0.00						
3PL Outbound Price	0.00						
Find Cancel	PMX Inventory						

#### **3PL inbound price**

Defines the price to invoice 3PL partners for each received unit (in inventory UoM) of that item.

### **3PL outbound price**

Defines the price to invoice 3PL partners for each delivered unit (in inventory UoM) of that item.

# 2. Administration

The Administration module of SAP Business One allows for defining important general settings to ensure the proper functioning of the system. Produmex WMS adds specific settings concerning authorizations and users.

# 2.1. Authorizations

# General authorizations for Produmex WMS

At the user level it is possible to define the authorizations for the various functions of Produmex WMS. An authorized user can define the rights of the individual users. In order to do this select Administration  $\rightarrow$  System Initialization  $\rightarrow$  Authorizations  $\rightarrow$  General Authorizations.

D1;			
511		Find	
John		Subject	Authorization
Luc		XI Reporter Tools	Full Authorization
nanager		XL Reporter Reports	Full Authorization
eter		▼ Produmex	Full Authorization
/orkflow		Organization structure	Full Authorization
		Print reception logistic unit reports	Full Authorization
		Inventory reports selection criteria	Full Authorization
		Inventory report detail	Full Authorization
		Change guality status	Full Authorization
		Route templates	Full Authorization
		Route generation	Full Authorization
		Route detail	Full Authorization
		Picklist proposal generation	Full Authorization
		Generated Picklist proposal detail	Full Authorization
		Picklist proposal detail	Full Authorization
		Picklist detail	Full Authorization
		Open documents	Full Authorization
		Move	Full Authorization
		Production order step list	Full Authorization
		Tracking Tracing Search	Full Authorization
		Route planning customer details	Full Authorization
		Production step list	Full Authorization
		Open Sales Orders	Full Authorization
		Audit trail search	Full Authorization
	-	Audit trail	Full Authorization
		Max, Discount - Sales	100.000 Expand Collapse
		Max, Discount - Purchase	100.000
		Max. Discount - General	100.000
		Max. Cash Amount for Incoming Payments	
			Full Authorization Road Only No Authorization

An authorized user can then set the user authorization for Produmex WMS as a whole or for the various parts of it. The authorization levels are:

- Full Authorization
- Read Authorization
- No Authorization

The various aspects to which the authorization levels apply are:

- Organization structure
- Print reception logistic unit reports
- Inventory reports selection criteria
- Inventory report detail
- Change quality status
- Route templates
- Route generation
- Route detail
- Picklist proposal generation
- Generated Picklist proposal detail
- Picklist proposal detail
- Picklist detail
- Open documents
- Move

- Production order step list
- Tracking Tracing Search
- Route planning customer details
- Production step list
- Open Sales Orders
- Audit trail search
- Audit trail
- Interface monitor
- Production manager
- Cycle count select location
- Cycle count processing
- Adjust packaging quantity
- Adjust manual locking
- Move order
- Manual interfacing
- Container
- Advance inventory locking
- Print SSCC
- Change BBD on batch
- Change Batch2 on batch
- Wave report form
- Change batch attributes
- Stock selection
- Cycle count Pmx serial numbers
- KPI Report selection criteria
- 3PL invoicing selection criteria
- Alternate items selection
- Select printer form
- Stock allocation form
- Picklist proposal manager selection criteria
- Picklist proposal manager
- Perform move form

# 2.2. Users

# Additional setting for users

- It is possible to set the language in which the "thin client" application runs for each individual users. To do this select Administration → Setup → General → Users. A user-defined field "Language" has been added there to allow you to set the language code for the user in question. This language is used on the scanner/touchscreen when the user has logged on.
- It is also possible to assign a user to a PMX User Group. The available authorizations are defined in the UDT "PMX\_UAUT" (User Authorizations Definitions Table) and can be linked to the PMX User Groups (UDT "PMX\_USGR") through the UDT "PMX\_UGAU" (Link Usergroup To Authorizations Table).

Last update: 2021/10/21 11:43	implementation:wms:confguide_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide_complete
-------------------------------------	---

Superuser Mobile User   User Code Luc   Bind with Microsoft Windows Account Image: 16   User Name Luc VDP   Employee Image: 16   E-Mail Image: 16   Mobile Phone Image: 16   Mobile Phone Image: 16   Mobile Phone Image: 16   Mobile Device ID Image: 16   Fax Image: 16   Defaults Image: 16   Branch Main   Department General   Password Image: 16   Image: 16 Image: 16   Image: 16 Image: 16   Password Image: 16   Image: 16 </th <th>Users - Setup</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th><b>▲ ▼</b> ► General</th> <th>▼.</th> <th>×</th>	Users - Setup			<b>▲ ▼</b> ► General	▼.	×
User Code Luc Bind with Microsoft Windows Account User Name Luc VDP  Employee F-Mail Mobile Phone Mobile Phone Mobile Device ID Fax Defaults Branch Main Password Main Password Password Never Expires Change Password at Next Logon Luc ked	Superuser Mobile U	er -		Language	16	
Bind with Microsoft Windows Account User Name Luc VDP Employee V E-Mail Mobile Phone Mobile Device ID Fax Defaults Branch Main V Department General V Password Never Expires Change Password at Next Logon Locked	User Code	Luc		Pmx User group		
User Name Luc VDP Employee  C_Mail  Mobile Phone Mobile Device ID Fax Defaults Branch Main Pepartment General Password Never Expires Change Password at Next Logon Locked	Bind with Microsoft Windows Account					٨.
Employee   E-Mail   Mobile Phone   Mobile Device ID   Fax   Defaults   Branch   Main   Department   General     Password   •••••   •••••	User Name	Luc VDP				AC CL
E-Mail Mobile Phone Mobile Device ID Fax Defaults Branch Main Password General Password Never Expires Change Password at Next Logon Locked	Employee		▼ 🗐		UZ_SHPFLK -	Sn
Mobile Phone   Mobile Device ID   Fax   Defaults   Branch   Main   Department   General     Password   Password Never Expires   Change Password at Next Logon   Locked	E-Mail					
Mobile Device ID Fax Fax Defaults Branch Main Password General Password Password Never Expires Change Password at Next Logon Locked	Mobile Phone					
Fax   Defaults   Branch   Main   Department   General     Password   Password Never Expires   Change Password at Next Logon   Locked	Mobile Device ID					
Defaults Branch Main  Department General  Password Password Never Expires Change Password at Next Logon Locked	Fax					
Branch Main ▼ Department General ▼ Password ••••• ···· ♀ Password Never Expires ♀ Change Password at Next Logon ↓ Locked	Defaults					
Department     General       Password     ★★★★★       Image Password at Next Logon       Image Locked	Branch	Main	*			
Password        ✓ Password Never Expires        ☑ Change Password at Next Logon        ☑ Locked	Department	General	•			
<ul> <li>✓ Password Never Expires</li> <li>○ Change Password at Next Logon</li> <li>○ Locked</li> </ul>	Password					
Change Password at Next Logon     Locked	Password Never Expires					
	Change Password at Next Logon					
	Locked					
	Update Cancel Copy	Form Settings				
Update Cancel Copy Form Settings						

# 2.3. User defined tables

The user defined tables are available via SAP Tools > Default Forms.

- 2.3.1. Box for WAS (PMX\_BFWA)
- 2.3.2. Box type by item for WAS (PMX\_BTIT)
- 2.3.3. Box type for WAS (PMX\_BTWA)
- 2.3.4. Container shipping status (PMX\_CSST)
- 2.3.5. Defines the weighing scales available to a specific thin-client (PMX\_TCSC)
- 2.3.6. Down time types (PMX\_DTTY)
- 2.3.7. List of selectable drivers (PMX\_DRIV)
- 2.3.8. Freight charges definitions (PMX\_FCDE)
- 2.3.9. Expiry definitions (PMX\_EXDE)
- 2.3.10. Hidden Fat Client buttons (PMX\_HFCB)
- 2.3.11. Item storage location type (PMX ISLT)
- 2.3.12. Link packline to zone table (PMX LPLZ)
- 2.3.13. Link usergroup to authorization table (PMX\_UGAU)
- 2.3.14. Produmex application identifiers (PMX\_APID)
- 2.3.15. List of actions for certain events (PMX\_EVAC)
- 2.3.16. List of selectable license plate (PMX\_LIPL)
- 2.3.17. List of selectable trailer numbers (PMX\_TRNR)
- 2.3.18. List of warehouse to warehouse where serial numbers need to be entered (PMX\_WSMM)
- Location Attributes (PMX\_OSAT and PMX\_OAVV)
- 2.3.19. Package Dimensions (PMX\_PADI)
- 2.3.20. Port (PMX\_PORT)
- 2.3.21. Pmx priority (PMX\_PRIO)

- 2.3.22. Produmex allergen types (PMX\_ALLE)
- 2.3.23. Produmex batch attribute types (PMX\_BATT)
- 2.3.24. Produmex batch attribute valid values (PMX BAVV)
- 2.3.25. Produmex cycle count other operations filter (PMX COOF)
- 2.3.26. Produmex item pick types (PMX\_IPIT)
- 2.3.27. Produmex item serial number format (PMX\_ISFT)
- 2.3.28. Produmex location types (PMX\_LOTY)
- 2.3.29. Produmex picklist types (PMX\_PLTY)
- 2.3.30. Produmex quality types (PMX\_QUTY)
- 2.3.31. Produmex quality valid values (PMX\_QUVV)
- 2.3.32. Produmex user item groups (PMX\_UITB)
- 2.3.33. Produmex user item pick types (PMX\_UIPT)
- 2.3.34. Produmex user picklist types (PMX\_UPLT)
- 2.3.35. Produmex user warehouses (PMX\_UWHS)
- 2.3.36. Produmex variable GTIN configuration (PMX\_VGTC)
- 2.3.37. Put away zone (PMX\_PAZO)
- 2.3.38. Scale definition (PMX\_SCLD)
- 2.3.39. Scale weight result (PMX\_SCWR)
- 2.3.40. Sequence configuration (PMX\_SECO)
- 2.3.41. Seveso classes (PMX\_SEVE)
- 2.3.42. Shelf life per country and business partner (PMX\_CSSL)
- 2.3.43. Shipping quality option (PMX\_SQOP)
- 2.3.44. User authorization definitions table (PMX\_UAUT)
- 2.3.45. User group for PMX (PMX\_USGR)

Note: The following user defined tables are no longer used:

- Links between GS1 units of measurement and GS1 measure types (PMX\_LUMT)
- Produmex measure types (PMX\_PMTY)

#### 2.3.1. Box for WAS (PMX\_BFWA)

Definition of all boxes that can be used in the warehouse automation system (WAS).

#### Box type

The box type can be selected from a list. The list comes from the Box type for WAS UDT.

#### 2.3.2. Box type by item for WAS (PMX\_BTIT)

If needed, it can be specified how many items in a certain box type can be stored.

#### Box type

The box type can be selected from a list. The list comes from the Box type for WAS UDT.

#### Quantity

The quantity of the item that can be stored in the given box type.

#### 2.3.3. Box type for WAS (PMX\_BTWA)

Definition of box types that can be used in the warehouse automation system (WAS).

#### # Compartments

The number of compartments a box has

#### 2.3.4. Container shipping status (PMX\_CSST)

This table holds the shipping statuses a container can have.

#### Sequence

The sequence is used for the sorting on the combobox on the container management screen.

#### 2.3.5. Defines the weighing scales available to a specific thin-client (PMX\_TCSC)

Links a scale to a thin client.

#### Thin client code

The code of the thin client, as defined in the organizational structure.

#### Scale def. code

The scale definition code. It can be selected from a list coming from the Defines the weighing scales available to a specific thin-client UDT.

#### 2.3.6. Down time types (PMX\_DTTY)

List of down time types. This is used in the time registration module when entering a down time.

#### 2.3.7. List of selectable drivers (PMX\_DRIV)

A list of known drivers that can be selected during shipping process.

#### Is the record canceled?

If it is set to Yes, the record is cancelled. The user cannot select cancelled records when the data is asked on the scanner or the touchscreen.

# 2.3.8. Freight charges definitions (PMX\_FCDE)

Configuration of freight charges that will be added to a sales document.

27/248

# Freight code

The line number of the freight to be added. The freight charges are added on a sales order when it is added. The line number must correspond to a line in the freight charges screen on sales order header:

Freig	ght Charges								
	D <u>o</u> Not Display Freig	ht Charges with Zero A	mount						
#	Freight Name 🔺	Remarks	Tax Code	Total Tax Amount	Distrib. Method	Amount	Status	D	
1	Freight		📫 PA	📫 0,00 \$	None 🔻	0,00 \$	0		-
2	Insurance		📫 PA	📫 0,00 \$	None 💌	0,00 \$	0		

# Shipping type code

The shipping type code where this freight charge needs to be added.

### Cost

The price to be added.

# Min. document price

The minimum document price that is required to add the cost.

Example:

Freight code	Shipping type code	Cost	Min document price
1	1	30	0
1	1	20	100
1	1	0	200

If the price is between 0 and 99,9999999, a cost of 30 will be added to Freight for shipping type 1 If the price is between 100 and 199,9999999, a cost of 20 will be added to Freight for shipping type 1 If the price is above or equal to 200, no cost will be added to Freight for shipping type 1

# 2.3.9. Expiry definitions (PMX\_EXDE)

A list of possible expiry definitions. This is used to calculate best before dates.

# Days

The number of days to add.

# Months

The number of months to add.

# Years

The number of years to add.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

#### 2.3.10. Hidden Fat Client buttons (PMX\_HFCB)

This table holds configuration to hide buttons on flows used in the Fat Client.

This configuration table is intended to be used by consultants who are familiar with the workflows and know how to retrieve the needed information to complete the configuration.

### **Calling workflow**

The work flow that is used.

#### Title key

The title key of the screen where the button needs to be hidden.

#### Button key

The button key of the button that needs to be hidden.

#### Disabled

Check this checkbox to disable the configuration to hide the button.

#### Pmx User Group

The user group this configuration applies to. If no user group is set, it applies to all users.

#### **Examples:**

- How to hide button 'No PO' on the reception flow
- · How to hide button 'Change lined up location' on the production flow

Hide	len Fat Cl	ient butt	ons.					_ 🗆 ×
#	Code	Name	Calling workflow	Title key	Button key	Active	Pmx User group	7
1	1	1	WorkflowScript_ReceptionScript	MSG_TITLE_SELECT_PO_FILTER	MSG_BUTTON_PO_FILTER_NO_PO	~	Administration	
2	2	2	WorkflowScript_ProductionScript	MSG_TITLE_SELECT_TASK	MSG_BUTTON_CHANGE_LINED_UP_LOCATIONS	~	Shopfloor	
3						~		

#### 2.3.11. Item storage location type (PMX\_ISLT)

This table holds a list of item storage location types. An item and/or location can have this property. It is used in the functionality for Location Suggestions.

#### 2.3.12. Link packline to zone table (PMX\_LPLZ)

Defines the zone linked to pack lines. This is use on the 'Consolidated packing' flow.

The pick list destination location should be on that zone. Also the available stock to pack needs to be stored on that zone.

The level of the zone is 1. This means that the zone you define here needs to be the direct zone of the location.

#### Name

The code of the user.

# Code of the pack line

The code of the pack line, as define in the organizational structure.

## Code of the zone

The code of the zone, as define in the organizational structure.

#### 2.3.13. Link usergroup to authorization table (PMX\_UGAU)

Define the authorization a user group can have.

### User code

The code of the user.

### User group code

The user group code. The user group code can be selected from a list. The list comes from the 'User group for PMX' UDT.

### User authorization code

The user authorization code. The user authorization code can be selected from a list. The list comes from the 'User authorization definition' UDT.

#### Value

The actual authorization. Possible values:

- Disabled
- Enabled
- Hidden

#### 2.3.15. List of actions for certain events (PMX\_EVAC)

Defines actions that can be performed for certain events.

Possible events:

• Open extra documents when another print job within SAP is performed.

This print job needs to be for Sales quotation/order/invoice. It will get documents defined on the item master data in the column defined.

# Configuration:

- Table name = OITM
- Colum name = [a column name within OITM where the path to the document that needs to be opened is stored]
- Object type = The object type for Sales quotation/order/invoice

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

- Action type = Does not need to be filled
- For event = Does not need to be filled

#### For event

Defines the event this action is for.

#### Action type

The type of action that needs to be performed.

#### 2.3.16. List of selectable license plate (PMX\_LIPL)

A list of known license plates that can be selected during shipping process.

#### Is the record canceled?

If set to Yes, the record is cancelled. The user cannot select cancelled records when the data is asked on the scanner or the touchscreen.

#### 2.3.17. List of selectable trailer numbers (PMX\_TRNR)

A list of known trailer numbers that can be selected during shipping process.

#### Is the record canceled?

If set to Yes, the record is cancelled. The user cannot select cancelled records when the data is asked on the scanner or the touchscreen.

#### 2.3.18. List of warehouse to warehouse where serial numbers need to be entered (PMX\_WSMM)

Defines whether a PMX serial number needs to be asked when performing a move between warehouses.

#### From warehouse (PMX)

The source warehouse. This is the code of the warehouse as defined in the organizational structure.

#### To warehouse (PMX)

The source warehouse. This is the code of the warehouse as defined in the organizational structure.

#### Ask serial number?

Do serial numbers need to be asked?

#### Print documents?

Do warehouse documents need to be printed?

#### 2.3.19. Package Dimensions (PMX\_PADI)

2022/10/29 02:08

Pac	kage Din	nensions					_ 🗆 X
#	Code	Name	Is the record canceled? N - No	Width	Length	Height	7
1	longbox	long box		4	12	4	-
2	smallbox	small box	$\checkmark$	4	4	4	
3	standbox	standard box		12	16	6	
4	tallbox	tall box		4	4	12	
5							
	_						
							-
	•						•
	ОК	Cancel					

Depending on the pick list type, the user might have to add the dimensions of the package after a logistic unit is finished during picking and packing. The user can enter the dimensions manually or select a package dimension that was defined on this table.

#### Code

Internal code of the package dimension.

#### Name

The name of the package dimension that is displayed on fat client screens.

#### Is the record canceled? (Y/N)

If checked, it indicates that the record is cancelled and cannot be selected as the package dimension during picking or shipping. Cancelled records can be restored.

# Width

The width of the package.

# Length

The length of the package.

# Height

The height of the package.

#### 2.3.20. Port (PMX\_PORT)

This table holds the ports.

It is used for the container management: Port of origin, port of destination.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

## Normal lead time (in days)

The lead time in days for normal delivery at this port. This is used for calculation of dates in the container management.

#### Express lead time (in days)

The lead time in days for express delivery at this port. This is used for calculation of dates in the container management.

#### 2.3.21. Pmx priority (PMX\_PRIO)

The Produmex priorities. This is used on pick list (proposals) and move orders. The system has already 3 predefined priorities:

- High (100)
- Normal (200)
- Low (300)

# Sequence

A number defining the order of the priority. The value needs to be unique. Order is done ascending. This means that 1 has a higher priority than 99.

#### Is default?

For the default priority this option should be set to true.

#### 2.3.22. Produmex allergen types (PMX\_ALLE)

A list of possible values an allergen can have. This is used on the item master data to select an allergen.

#### 2.3.23. Produmex batch attribute types (PMX\_BATT)

The defined batch attribute types can be added to items in the Item Master Data window > Produmex tab > Attributes > Batch Attribute Code drop-down menu.

Prod	umex batch attribute typ	es.						_ 🗆	×
#	Code	Name	Convert	tor	Sequence	The key for translation	AI	7	7
1	COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN	Country of origin	List	٠	3		Country of origin (422)		-
2	MANUFACTURING_DATE	Manufacturing date	Date	Ŧ	2		Production date (11)	•	
3	POTENCY	Potency	Double	*	1			•	
4				•				•	
								_	
								_	
								_	
								_	
								_	
								_	
								_	
								_	
								_	
									Ψ.
	OK Cancel								

# Convertor

The data is stored in the database as text. The system needs to know what type to convert it to. This can be set with the convertor.

Possible values:

- Int
- String
- Date
- Double
- List

# Sequence

The sequence of the defined batch attribute types in the Batch Attribute Code drop-down menu.

#### The key for translation

The key that will be used for the translation of the title. When this is not set, the system will use MSG\_TITLE\_BATCH\_ATTRIBUTE.<Code of the batch attribute>. In case there is only 1 language in the company, a title can be entered here directly.

A list of possible batch attributes that can be linked to an item. Some predefined codes have been added:

- COUNTRY\_OF\_ORIGIN: Country of origin
- MANUFACTURING\_DATE: Manufacturing date

When custom batch attribute types are added, a translation should be added to the system. This translation is used on a device when entering the batch attributes. The translation node for COUNTRY\_OF\_ORIGIN looks like:

<PmxLocalizationKey> <Canceled>False</Canceled>

<LocalizationKey>MSG\_TITLE\_BATCH\_ATTRIBUTE.COUNTRY\_OF\_ORIGIN</LocalizationKe</pre>

y>
<applicationtypecode>SLIM_SCR</applicationtypecode>
<localizationproperties></localizationproperties>
<pmxlocalizationproperty></pmxlocalizationproperty>
<canceled>False</canceled>
<localizationproperty></localizationproperty>
<extensioncode>CONVSTR</extensioncode>
<localizationvalues></localizationvalues>
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>
<canceled>False</canceled>
<localizationvalue>Enter the country of</localizationvalue>
origin
<languagecode>3</languagecode>
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>
<canceled>False</canceled>
<localizationvalue>Vul het land van herkomst</localizationvalue>
in
<languagecode>16</languagecode>

The LocalizationKey starts with 'MSG\_TITLE\_BATCH\_ATTRIBUTE.' Add the code of the attribute type at the end.

When making a complete valid translation file to import, make sure the root tags are also added:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<TestRoot>
</TestRoot>
```

# AI

The application identifier. It allows a scanned value from a barcode to be automatically stored in the batch attributes.

#### 2.3.24. Produmex batch attribute valid values (PMX\_BAVV)

A list of possible values a batch attributes type can have.

#### Batch attribute type

The batch attribute type. This is a link to the table PMX\_BATT

#### Value

The possible value for the batch attribute type

# 2.3.25. Produmex cycle count - other operations filter (PMX\_COOF)

Cycle counting can be done during other operations. To have a more flexible way of configuring when such a cycle count can be performed, configuration settings can be defined in this table.

# [Days of the week]

Define whether the cycle count during other operations can occur or not on a certain day of the week.

# Other operation type for cycle count

The type of operation where the cycle count can be performed. Possible values:

- Ad hoc picking Transport (Pick list or route)
- Ad hoc picking Customer collect.
- Picking

# 2.3.26. Produmex item pick types (PMX\_IPIT)

This lists the possible item pick types. This is used on the item master data on fields 'Item pick type' and 'Item pick type 2'.

This is only used in the Zone Picking Flow.

# 2.3.27. Produmex Item Serial Number Format (PMX\_ISFT)

In the Produmex Item Serial Number Format window serial number formats can be defined. The defined format applies to SAP serial numbers and Produmex serial numbers as well.

In the Serial Format column define the format of the serial number in .Net regular expression (regex). For more information on regex click here.

Example of serial number format:

- (SN)[0-9]{8}
- ^(SN)[0-9]{8}\$

# Symbols:

- The value in parenthesis ( ) is a constant character-string.
- The value in brackets [ ] defines the range of valid character values, e.g. 0-9, A-Z.
- The value in braces { } defines the length of the character set provided in the brackets [ ].
- The caret symbol ^ and the dollar symbol \$ can be used to define the beginning and the end of the serial number pattern.

Prod	umex Item Serialnumb	er Format.		
#	Code	Name	Serial Format	7
1	1	Headphones	(SN)[0-9]{8}	·
2	2	Pendrives	^(SN)[0-9]{8}\$	
3				
U	pdate Cancel			

The defined formats are displayed in the Serial Number Format drop-down menu on the General tab of the Item Master Data window.
ltem Master Data					X
Item No. Manual	ITEM08		✓ Invento	ory Item	
Description	SAP serial number + track location	n manual UOM	✓ Sales It	em	
Foreign Name			✓ Purchat	se Item	
Item Type	Items 🔻				
Item Group =	Items				
UoM Group	Manual	Bar Code	88888888888888	GTIN-14	
Price List	Price List 01	Unit Price	Primary Curre		_
General Purchasing Da	ata Sales Data I <u>n</u> ventory Dat	a Planning Data	Production Data Pr	operties Remar <u>k</u> s Attac	hment
Tax Liable Do Not Apply Discount G	Broups	<u>Service Attributes</u> Warranty Template		(3)	
Manufacturer -	No Manufacturer - *	, . ,			
Additional Identifier	Auto Chin				
Snipping Type	Auto Ship				
Serial and Batch Numbers		u enve ilu			
Manage Item by	Serial Numbers *	Has PMX Serial Nun	nber Sasial Numbers		
		Serial number form	at		
<ul> <li>Active</li> <li>Inactive</li> <li>Advanced</li> </ul>	From To	Remarks	i		
OK Cancel	PMX Inventory				

#### 2.3.28. Produmex location types (PMX\_LOTY)

A list of location types. These types can be selected on the organizational structure – location.

#### 3PL item code

For 3PL invoicing only. The code of the item that will be used on the A/R invoices sent to the 3PL customers. The price of one day of storage in each location of that location type is represented by the 3PL item's price.

The item must be non-inventory.

## **3PL active?**

For 3PL invoicing only. If disabled, the price for this location type will not be included in the A/R invoices sent to the 3PL customers.

#### 2.3.29. Produmex picklist types (PMX\_PLTY)

Prod	Produmex PickList types.										
#	Code	Name	Split PL on item pick type?	Split PL on item pick type 2?	Full-pallet PickList Type (spl	Item-pick PickList Type (split	A.,	7			
1	С	Cross-docking						-			
2	PRD	Standard production									
3	S	Standard									
4											
								Ψ.			
	•						•				
	ок	Cancel									

Picklist types are used on proposals and picklists.

On a business partner there is also a default picklist type.

On a sales order/sales reserve invoice/warehouse transfer request a picklist type can be defined.

When creating a proposal, the system will set the picklist type in this order:

- Picklist type on document
- Picklist type on business partner (Only for sales proposals)
- Default picklist type

Column	Description
Code	The code of the picklist type
Name	The name of the picklist type
Split PL on item pick type?	When this is true, several picklist proposals can be created, grouping items with the same item pick type.
Split PL on item pick type 2?	When this is true, several picklist proposals can be created, grouping items with the same item pick type 2.
Full pallet picklist type	When this is set, the created proposal is split up between full quantity (this is a multiple of the default quantity defined on the item master data) and partial quantity (Item pick). The proposal created for the full pallet have this picklist type.
ltem pick picklist type	When this is set, the created proposal is split up between full quantity (this is a multiple of the default quantity defined on the item master data) and partial quantity (Item pick). The proposal created for the item pick have this picklist type.
Always status picked?	When this is true, the picklist line status after picking will always be <i>Picked</i> , that is, when you pick without a moveable location, the status will not be <i>Packed</i> . Picklists with a type that have this setting, need to go through the Consolidated Packing flow. If any picklist within the same wave has this option, all pickings will follow this setting.
Ask weight?	When this is true, the weight of the (master) logistic unit is asked when the logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Weight UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.

Column	Description
Ask length?	When this is true, the length of the (master) logistic unit is asked when the logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Length UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.
Ask width?	When this is true, the width of the (master) logistic unit is asked when the logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Length UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.
Ask height?	When this is true, the height of the (master) logistic unit is asked when the logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Length UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.
Use for production?	When this is true, the picklist can be used for picklists of type <i>Production</i> . When this is false, the picklist type can be used for shipping and warehouse transfer.
Use for Picking?	When this is true, the pick list can be used in the Picking flow. At least 1 of the picklists in the flow needs to have a picklist type with this flag enabled.
Use for Ad Hoc Picking?	When this is true, the picklist can be used in the Ad Hoc Picking flow.
Use for Zone Picking?	When this is true, the picklist can be used in the Zone Picking flow. At least 1 of the picklists in the flow needs to have a picklist type with this flag enabled.
Use for multi picking?	When this is true, the picklist can be used in the multi picking flow.
Number of pallets	This defines the number of pallets that can be added to a picklist proposal. When the value is higher than 0, the proposals are split during creation. The splitting is done based on the setting on the item master data for the default quantity on a logistic unit. ( <i>OITM.U_PMX_DQLU</i> ) The system calculates a fill rate of the proposal line, based on this setting. The fill rate of the proposal lines can go up to the defined number of pallets. In case the default quantity on a logistic unit on the item master data is not set (=0), the fill rate of that proposal line is 0.
Ask weight Sub SSCC?	When this is true, the weight of the logistic unit is asked when the sub logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Weight UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.
Ask height Sub SSCC?	When this is true, the height of the logistic unit is asked when the sub logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Length UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.
Ask width Sub SSCC?	When this is true, the width of the logistic unit is asked when the sub logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Length UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.
Ask length Sub SSCC?	When this is true, the length of the logistic unit is asked when the sub logistic unit is finished. The data is stored on the PMX_LUID table. The unit of measure is the Default Length UoM set on the Display tab of General Settings.
Use for Cash Register Packing?	When this is true, the picklist can be used in the Cash Register Packing flow.
Print after item picked	If print event 204 - Picking: after item is picked is set on the Print Events tab of the Organizational Structure, the print event applies to those picklist types where setting <i>Print after item picked</i> is set to true.
Num of PL per Wave	Number of picklist per wave: In this column you can add the maximum number of picklists of the given type that has to be grouped into a wave. For more information click here.

# 2.3.30. Produmex quality types (PMX\_QUTY)

This is the configuration of quality types that can be asked during certain processes. The recorded values are stored in the table PMX\_QUVA. Supported flows:

- Reception
- Bulk reception
- Production
- Production receipt
- Disassembly

Configuration:

# Code

The code.

# Name

The name.

### Convertor

The data is stored in the database as text. The system needs to know what type to convert it to. This can be set with the convertor. Possible values:

Int

- String
- Date
- Double
- List

# Document type

The document object type for this quality type. This is the ObjType from SAP. For the moment only Purchase delivery (=20) and production order (202) are supported.

# Remarks

Additional remarks. This is just informational.

#### Sequence

The sequence the quality type should be shown when entering the data. This is used to sort the quality types. This can be any numeric value.

# Moment of capture

The moment of capture: When does this quality type need to be asked? Possible values:

- Start
- End

# The key for translation

The key that will be used for the translation of the title. When this is not set, the system will use MSG\_TITLE\_QUALITY\_TYPE.<Code of the quality type>.

In case there is only 1 language in the company, a title can be entered here directly.

When custom quality types are added, a translation should be added to the system. This translation is used on a device when entering the quality values. The translation node for TEMP\_TRUCK looks like:

<pmxlocalizationkey></pmxlocalizationkey>
<canceled>False</canceled>
<localizationkey>MSG_TITLE_QUALITY_TYPE.TEMP_TRUCK</localizationkey>
<applicationtypecode>SLIM_SCR</applicationtypecode>
<localizationproperties></localizationproperties>
<pmxlocalizationproperty></pmxlocalizationproperty>
<canceled>False</canceled>
<localizationproperty></localizationproperty>
<extensioncode>CONVSTR</extensioncode>
<localizationvalues></localizationvalues>
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>
<canceled>False</canceled>
<localizationvalue>Enter the temperature of the</localizationvalue>
truck
<languagecode>3</languagecode>
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>
<canceled>False</canceled>
<localizationvalue>Vul de temperatuur in van de</localizationvalue>
vrachtwagen
<languagecode>16</languagecode>

The LocalizationKey starts with 'MSG\_TITLE\_QUALITY\_TYPE.' Add the code of the attribute type at the end.

When making a complete valid translation file to import, make sure the root tags are also added:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<TestRoot>
</TestRoot>
```

# AI

The GS1 application identifier (AI) linked to this batch attribute. On the flows batch attributes can be entered, based on the batch attributes linked to an item. When a GS1 barcode has been scanned, and a batch attribute needs to be entered with an AI, the system will check if this AI is available in the scanned barcode. If so, this value will be used and the user will not have to manually enter a value for this batch attribute.

#### 2.3.31. Produmex quality valid values (PMX\_QUVV)

A list of possible values a batch attributes type can have.

#### Sequence

The sequence of the valid value in the list. This is used to sort the values to select from.

#### Quality type

The quality type. This is a link to the table PMX\_QUTY

#### Value

The possible value for the quality type

#### 2.3.32. Produmex user item groups (PMX\_UITB)

Here it can be defined what item groups can be visible for a certain user. This is used on the RF terminals and Produmex screens in the administrative module (SAP). If the user is not present in the table, he can view data for all item groups.

#### User code

The code of the user.

#### Item group

The item group a user is allowed to view.

#### 2.3.33. Produmex user item pick types (PMX\_UIPT)

This table is to configure the item pick types a user can pick. If the user is not present in the list, he is allowed to pick all items. If the user is present in the list, he can only pick items with item pick types defined in the table.

This is only used in the Zone Picking Flow.

#### User code

The code of the user.

#### Item pick type

The item pick type. The item pick type can be selected from a list. The list comes from the 'Produmex Item pick types' UDT.

#### Item pick type property

The property on the item master data the current line refers to. Possible values:

- ItemPickType1: The item pick type on item master data.
- ItemPickType2: The item pick type 2 on item master data.

# 2.3.34. Produmex user picklist types (PMX\_UPLT)

This table is to configure the pick list types a user can pick. If the user is not present in the list, he is allowed to pick all pick lists. If the user is present in the list, he can only pick from pick lists with pick list types defined in the table.

# User code

The code of the user.

# Pick list type

The pick list type. The pick list type can be selected from a list. The list comes from the 'Produmex pick list types' UDT.

### 2.3.35. Produmex user warehouses (PMX\_UWHS)

With the Produmex user warehouses UDT you can define the warehouses that can be visible for a certain user. It is used on the RF terminals and Produmex screens in the administrative module of SAP Business One.

If the user is not present in the table, the user can view data for all warehouses.

#### User code

It can be 25 characters long.

# SBO Warehouse

The SBO warehouse that the user is allowed to view.

#### 2.3.36. Produmex variable GTIN configuration (PMX\_VGTC)

This table holds a list of configurations of variable GTIN barcodes. The user can store a prefix, define the variable part of the barcode, and what the purpose is of the quantity retrieved from the barcode.

Prod	umex v	ariable	e GTIN config	guration					][	<
#	Code	Name	Prefix	Start Index Variable Part	Length Variable Part	# Decimals	Value purpose (AI)			
1	3	3	02801180	8	5	3	Product Net Weight (Kg) (310)	•	-	
2	5	5	027	8	5	3	Product Net Weight (Kg) (310)	•		
3								•		

# Prefix

The prefix of a barcode that needs to be regarded as a variable GTIN. This does not need to be the full fixed part of the barcode.

# Start index variable part

The barcode has variable part. This field stores the index where the variable part starts. This index is

#### zeor-based.

#### Length variable part

The barcode has variable part. This field stores the length of the variable part.

#### # Decimals

The number of decimals of the variable value.

#### Value purpose (AI)

This defines on what Application Identifier the value needs to be stored, after the value has been captured.

#### 2.3.37. Put away zone (PMX\_PAZO)

This table holds a list of put away zones. It is used in the functionality for Location Suggestions.

#### 2.3.38. Scale definition (PMX\_SCLD)

Configuration of scales that can be used in Produmex RF terminals.

#### Linked object type

Data needed by the system for the current weighing object. Do NOT adjust values in this column.

#### Linked doc entry

Data needed by the system for the current weighing object. Do NOT adjust values in this column.

#### Linked line number

Data needed by the system for the current weighing object. Do NOT adjust values in this column.

#### Scale setting

Settings for the scale. What needs to be entered here is depending on the scale.

#### Scale provider type

Provider type for the scale. What needs to be entered here is depending on the scale.

# *Scale setting* Settings for the scale.

Instance ID The instance ID

#### Max. Weight

The maximum weight the scale can handle.

#### Nr. of decimals

The number of decimals the weight is captured in.

#### 2.3.39. Scale weight result (PMX\_SCWR)

Sca	le weigh r	esult			
#	Code	Name	Weigh	Uom	7
1	scale01	Scale 1	425	g	A
2	scale02	Scale 2	2.23	kg	
3					
	_				
	_				
					<b>v</b>
	ОК	Cancel			

#### Code

The code of the scale. Add the Organizational Structure scale code here.

#### Name

The name of the scale.

# Weigh

The measured weigh. This field will be filled by the ScaleComm Service if the 'Skip Polling' option is set to 'False' in the configuration file of the ScaleComm Service.

#### Uom

The Uom of the scale. This field is for information only.

#### 2.3.40. Sequence configuration (PMX\_SECO)

This table holds the configuration of sequence numbers. It is used when Produmex creates a document. It sets the sequence on a document for the Brazilian localization. (*Like ODLN.SeqCode*)

So when a document is created by Produmex, the sequence code for the type of document, and branch is retrieved from this configuration table. When no configuration is found, no sequence code is set.

# Document type

The type of the document. Like '17' = Sales order, '15' = Sales delivery, ...

#### Branch ID

The branch ID.

#### Sequence code

The sequence code. This is a numeric value.

#### 2.3.41. Seveso classes (PMX\_SEVE)

It defines a seveso class for an item to hold the maximum quantity allowed for the total inventory.

Seve	Seveso classes.								
#	Seveso class code	Seveso class name	Max. Quantity	7					
1	HC1	Hazard Class I	10	-					
2	HC2	Hazard Class II	250						
3	HC3	Hazard Class II	1,000						
4									

The system checks the total inventory and gives a warning if it exceeds the defined maximum quantity.

Example:

- Maximum quantity = 10
- Stock in warehouse 1 = 251
- Stock in warehouse 2 = 0

2022/10/29 02:08

ndor	V000	001						No.	Primar	v •	57		- 0
me	Ven	dor 1						Status		,	Open		
ntact Person	📫 Geo	rge		1				Posting	Date		08/09/	22	
ndor Ref. No.								Deliver	y Date		08/09/	22	
Currency	<b>▼</b> \$							Docun	nent Date		08/09/	22	
Conte	nts	Lo	gistics	Accou	unting	At	tachments						
tem/Service Ty	pe Iter	m 🔻							S	ummary T	Гуре	No Sur	nmary
# Item No.	Qua	ntity	Unit Price	Disc	Rate	Tax C	Total (LC)			Whse		Distr. Rule	U
1 📫 SEVESO	01	5		0.000	0.0000					📫 02			Mar
2				0.000	0.0000								
-	System	Message						×					
	The max	imum quanti	ty for item 'SEVE! maximum quantit	5001' will be e ty is '10'. Do ye	xceeded. The curr	rent quanti ue?	ity on	?					
	stock is												

#### 2.3.42. Shelf life per country and business partner (PMX\_CSSL)

A list of default shelf lives per business partner and country.

These shelf lives are taken into account for items where no shelf life per business partner and country is defined on the item master data. They have however precedence over the general shelf lives defined on the item master data.

You can enter a shelf life for either just a customer, or just a country, or a combination of both a customer and a country.

# Country code

The country code (from table OCRY).

# Card Code

The card code of the business partner.

#### Shelf life

The shelf life in days.

#### 2.3.43. Shipping quality option (PMX\_SQOP)

S	hippi	ing quality option.		
	#	Code	Description	
	1	CAN_USE_SUQ	Released or SUQ	-
	2	MUST_USE_SUQ	Shipping under quarantine	
	3	RELEASED	Released	
	4			

This lists the options for shipping quality.

The values are:

- CAN\_USE\_SUQ: All quality statuses that 'Can be shipped' and 'Can be shipped under quarantine' are allowed.
- MUST\_USE\_SUQ: Only quality statuses that 'Can be shipped under quarantine' are allowed.
- RELEASED: Only quality statuses that 'Can be shipped' are allowed.

It is allowed to delete an option if this is not needed. But changes to the code are not allowed. This is used on an SAP document line UDF *(Shipping quality option)* in combination with the pick list proposal creation.

#### 2.3.44. User authorization definitions table (PMX\_UAUT)

Definition of possible authorizations that can be set. This is system information. Do not adjust/delete the code.

1	User /	Authorization Definitions Table			×
	#	Code	Name		
	1	PRD_FLOW_ON_HOLD	On hold button on production flow	-	
	2	PRD_FLOW_STOP_BTN	Stop button on production flow		
	3				

Possible values:

- PRD\_FLOW\_ON\_HOLD: The 'on hold' button on the Production flow
- PRD\_FLOW\_STOP\_BTN: The 'stop' button on the Production flow
- PROPOSAL\_CLOSE\_BUTTON: The close button to close pick list proposals (Open documents report, pick list proposal form, ...)
- PICK\_LIST\_CLOSE\_BUTTON: The close button to close pick lists (Open documents report, pick list proposal form, ...)
- QC\_SUPERVISOR: The 'Change Qualification' button on the Quality Test Results form.
- WO\_OVERRULE\_SCALE\_SWITCH: The 'Switch scale' button in the weighing flows.
- WO\_OVERRULE\_WEIGHT: For weighing outside of the tolerance range in the weighing flows.

#### 2.3.45. User group for PMX (PMX\_USGR)

Definition of Produmex user groups. The user group can be linked to a user.

U	ser o	Jroup for PMX		
	#	Code	Name	
	1	01_ADMIN	Administration	
	2	02_SHPFLR	Shopfloor	
	3			

There are already 2 predefined user groups.

- 01\_ADMIN: Administration
- 02\_SHPFLR: Shopfloor

#### 2.4. Business Partner Master Data

Business Partner Master D	)ata			_	_		_	_	_ 🗆 🗙
Code Manual V Name Foreign Name Group Currency Federal Tax ID	C00001 Customer 1 Customers US Dollar	Customer		Account Deliverie Orders Opportu	Balance s nities		Durrency	▼ 0.00 0.00 0.00	
General Contact	Persons	Addresses	Payment Terms	Payment Run	Accounting	Properties	Remar <u>k</u> s	Produmex	Attachments
S/P Remarks Pop-Up Sales/Purchase Remarks									
Group Sales Delivery Linked Business Partner		Take setting or	company 🔻						
Default Currency Picklist Type Pallet Packing Type Check to Add Return Items		Pallet (Default) Take setting fro	▼ ▼ om company ▼						
Reception Enter Specific Pallet Nr Has no Logistic Carriers Has no Logistic Labels Has no Identical Logistic Uni	ts?								
rvever Delivers Mixed Logisti	c Units?	☐ [Take setting or	n company 🔻						
OK Cancel								You Can	Also 🦼

# S/P Remarks Pop-Up

If the setting is enabled, the text in the Sales/Purchase remarks is shown as a pop-up when using this business partner in a sales/purchase document in SAP Business One.

## Sales/Purchase Remarks

The Sales/Purchase remarks to be shown when selecting the business partner in a sales/purchase document in SAP Business One.

#### **Group Sales Delivery**

If various orders for a customer have been entered and picked, it is possible to group the various orders in one sales delivery (Yes) or to have a sales delivery per individual order (No). It is also possible to base this setting on the extension parameter Sales Delivery Note Generator on the company level in the Organizational Structure.

### Linked Business Partner

In a third party logistics context, a supplier can be linked to a customer so that a purchase order to the supplier can be linked to a sales order to the customer.

### **Default Currency**

The field is used in **3PL** Invoicing.

- If the Currency field in the head of the Business Partner Master Data window is set to All Currencies, the value selected in the Default Currency field is used as the Business Partner's Currency.
- If neither the Currency field nor the Default Currency field has a value, the Local Currency field is used on the Basic Initialization tab of the Company Details form.

# Picklist Type

In case a default pick list type applies to a business partner, this can be indicated here. When a proposal is created, it will set a pick list type in this order:

- On document
- On business partner (Only for sales proposals)
- Default pick list type

# Pallet Packing Type

This is used during packing, consolidated packing, item packing, in combination with allowing to use the pallet packing type on customer *(Setting on PackingController)*. Possible values:

- Pallet (Default)
  - $_{\circ}$  In case master is allowed, then user is asked whether to create master SSCC or normal SSCC
- Multiple identical pallets
  - Creates identical normal pallets
- Pallet Multiple identical sub packages
  - Creates 1 master SSCC, but identical sub SSCC's
- Always ask user
  - $\circ\,$  Ask the user how to create the pallets
    - Identical master and/or identical sub SSCC's are allowed.

# Check to Add Return Items

The setting defines whether the system adds returnable items when booking a document for this business partner or not. Possible values:

• If it is set to Yes, the system adds returnable items when booking a document for this business partner.

- If it is set to No, the system does not add returnable items to the documents of this business partner.
- If it is set to Take Setting on Company, returnable items are added based on the Check to Add Returnable Items setting on the General tab of the Organizational Structure.

## **Reception**

## Enter Specific Pallet Nr

If the setting is enabled, a supplier pallet number needs to be entered during reception. This is stored on the table (PMX\_LUID) where the SSCC is stored.

If for certain business partners you use that business partner's own pallets (*meaning that these have to be traceable within your company*), you can indicate that upon receipt of such a pallet, the pallet number has to be registered.

### Has No Logistic Carriers

If checked, the screen to select a logistic carrier will be skipped during the reception process

### Has No Logistic Labels

If checked, the screen to scan the logistic label will be skipped during the reception process

### Has No Identical Logistic Units

If checked, the screen to choose between identical and non identical logistic units will be skipped during the reception process

### **Never Delivers Mixed Logistic Units**

If checked, the screen to add more items to the logistic unit will be skipped during the reception process

# **Group Purchase Delivery**

If stock is received based on multiple purchase orders from the same vendor, it is possible to group the orders into a single Goods Receipt PO document. Possible values:

- If it is set to Yes, a single Goods Receipt PO document is created for every purchase order that is received in one step.
- If it is set to No, a separate Goods Receipt PO document is created for each purchase order.
- If it is set to Take Setting on Company, the Goods Receipt PO document is created based on the Group Purchase Delivery setting on the Purchase Delivery Generator.

# 2.5. Shipping types

Na	ame Web Site	Automatic shipping?	Mail report on document add	Is the customer coming to collect goods?	Automatic invoicing?	Ask license plate during shipping?
-						
						)

Produmex has extended the shipping types.

Configuration for pick list/proposals, creation of delivery documents, ... can be done here.

When creating proposals, the goods on the sales document can be split up in several proposals, according to settings defined on the shipping type on document line level

### Automatic shipping?

If checked, the system will try to automatically create a delivery when the pick list is packed. This setting is taken in account for splitting document lines into several proposals.

# Automatic invoicing?

If checked, the system will try to automatically create an invoice when the delivery is made. This setting is taken in account for splitting document lines into several proposals. The automatic invoicing is only supported for deliveries made by an RF terminal.

# Mail report on document add

If checked, a report will be mailed when the document is added. This requires the SBO Notification listener to be installed, and configured to perform the mailing.

#### Is customer coming to collect?

If checked, the system sets the *Customer Collect*? setting to true on the generated proposal/pick list screen. This setting is taken into account when splitting document lines into several proposals.

#### Ask license plate during shipping?

If checked, system will ask for a license plate when performing the shipping. This overrules the setting on global level.

#### Ask driver name during shipping?

If checked, system will ask for a driver name when performing the shipping. This overrules the setting on global level.

#### Ask trailer number during shipping?

If checked, system will ask for a trailer number when performing the shipping. This overrules the setting on global level.

# Ask tracking number during shipping?

If checked, system will ask for a tracking number when performing the shipping. If it is configured to have multiple deliveries created when shipping (multiple) pick lists, only 1 tracking number is asked, and stored on all deliveries.

# The shipping type setting in SBO 9.2.

**Disclaimer: This documentation describes the standard SAP Business One shipping type function.** 

The shipping type can be set in three level:

- 1. Business Partner (On the General tab of the Business Partner Master Data)
- 2. Sales order (On the Logistics tab of the order)
- 3. Item (On the General tab of the Item Master Data)

The default shipping type of a sales order is the shipping type of the customer, but it can be adjusted on the Logistics tab of the order. When changing the sales order shipping type, the system will ask whether to modify the shipping type of the sales order lines as well.

The default shipping type of the sales order lines is the shipping type of the sales order. When adding an item that has a shipping type defined, the shipping type will be automatically set to the item's default. Changes of the sales order line shipping type will not affect the sales order shipping type.

# 3. Production

# 3.1. Bill of Materials

#### Is base component

Is the current ingredient the base component of the product to produce? (*Informational*) This is also used in combination with the 'Scan base component' option on item master data. During picking the user will be asked to scan the barcode of this base component when picking the master item.

# Has to be lined up

Does this component need to be consumed from a lined up location?

# **Qty tolerance** %

The tolerance (percentage) of the quantity of components to consume. This will allow the system deviate from the theoretical quantity needed for the production.

# Is the item optional

Set wether the component is optional. If set to true, this component is not required to produce.

# Prod. Order start condition

• N = No condition

- Q = Component part. weighed
- W = Component weighed

These are the start conditions of a production order. The requirements need to be met, before the production order can be started.

# Best before date option

This is used when picking for production. It configures the way the system should calculate a valid best before date for the ingredient. Possible values:

- BBD of finished product and shelf life: Take the BBD defined on the production order + shelf life of the ingredient.
- Due date and shelf life: Take the due date of the production order + shelf life of the ingredient
- Pick date: Take the date when the picking occurs or in case of pick lists for production the creation date of the proposal.

# Allow to pick for line up? (True/False)

If enabled for a component that has to be lined up, the component can be consumed from every lined up location assigned for the production line, otherwise it can be consumed only from the assigned lined up locations with stock for the item.

Such a component will be added to the pick list (proposal) for production or can be picked for production. When moving the components to the production line, it will be moved to the lined up location selected for the component.

When the 'Direct consumption of goods' option is enabled for the lined up location the component is consumed, the component will be automatically issued when the product is received, therefore it will not be listed among the other components on the *Production Manager – Stop screen*. However, it the 'Allow to pick for line up setting' is enabled for the component, it is possible to issue more than the planned quantity, therefore the component will be listed on the Stop screen of the Production Manager.

# Weighing needed? (True/False)

Set whether the component must be weighed or not. When creating a weighing order, only components, that have the 'Weighing needed?' setting enabled, are added to the weighing order.

# Weigh order batch quantity

Add number of batches for the weighing order. If the quantity is greater than 1, the planned quantity of the item to be weighed will be split into multiple weigh order lines. The number of lines is defined by the *Weigh order batch quantity* value.

# Batch attribute & Batch attribute value

This is used when picking for production.

If certain batch attributes need to be picked for production, select the batch attribute type from the dropdown menu in the Batch attribute field. Every batch attribute defined on the Batch attribute types user table can be selected. Then enter the given value to the *Batch attribute value* field. You can add up to three batch attribute per line.

On the production order, you can also add batch attributes by selecting the 'Batch attributes' option from the right-click menu of the line. On the opening Batch attributes control screen you can select

the batch attribute type and add/select the batch attribute value.

ch attributes control			_ □
Batch attribute		Value	
Country of origin (COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN)	~	Belgium	
Manufacturing date (MANUFACTURING_DATE)	~	✔ Wednesday, January 31, 2018	
	×		

If a batch attribute is defined for a production line, the stock that can be picked is filtered based on the batch attribute.

### 3.2. Production order header

#### **Produmex production status**

Next to the status of SAP, there is the Produmex production status. *Possible values: Planned, On hold, Started, Closed* 

#### **Production step list**

Next to the item to produce, the user can select a steplist. The requirements to select a steplist:

- One or more steplists for the item to produce needs to be configured
- The production type needs to be 'Special'

When a step list is selected, a list of components is created according to the selected steplist.

#### **Production line**

Next to the warehouse, the user can select the production line where this production order needs to be produced. Only the production lines in the warehouse are shown.

# 3.3. Production order lines

The extra fields added to the BOM, are also added to the production order. When creating a new production order, the Produmex add-on will copy the data from the BOM to the production order in case the UDF's are named the same.

The following fields are used for picking for production: (And not for Pick List for production)

#### Quantity picked

The quantity that already has been picked for this component.

# Batch(es) to pick

If a certain batch needs to be picked for this production order, this column needs to be filled with the batch to pick.

When multiple batches are required, those batches can be entered with a pipe as separator: '|'

## 3.4. Production issue lines

### Is waste?

Is this line registered as waste?

### The production batch

This stores the production batch this line was issued for.

# 4. Resource Master Data

# 4.1. Produmex tab

#### Use for time registration (Y/N)

Indicates if the resource can be used for time registration when added to the Bill of Materials or production order.

Resource Master	Data					
Resource No.	Manual	MX1265	Bar Code	6	123456789	
Description		Small mixer	·			
Foreign Name						
Resource Type		Machine 🔻				
Resource Group	⇒	Resources 💌				
Unit of Measure Text						
Time per Resource Units		0:00:00	Res. Units per Tir	me Period	1	
General	Capacity Data	Planning Data	Properties	Attachments	Remarks	Produmex

# **Organizational Structure**

# **1. Create Company Structure**

#### **Overview**

In Produmex WMS you can create your company structure by defining Organizational Structure Elements (OSEs). You can define them manually and you can also import zones and bin locations with the Import Tool.

The following elements can be created in the structure:



Company	Zone	Production line	Silo / tank	Warehouse				
Element	Description							
Company	A company car	A company can be created only once per company database						
Warehouse	The warehouse where goods a be the location warehouse in F One.	The warehouse marks the highest level below a company. It refers to the place where goods are received, stored and from which they are shipped and it can also be the location where goods are transformed (manufactured or packaged). A warehouse in Produmex must always be linked to a warehouse in SAP Business One.						
Zone	The zone is a s (e.g. goods rec	pecific area in the warehou eipt, shipping, packaging, o	use where certa etc.)	ain functions are grouped				
Production Line	The production a warehouse).	line is a line where goods	are produced a	and packaged (as a part of				
Packing Line	The packing lin be packed onto	The packing line is a line where goods that are picked on a movable location can be packed onto a logistic carrier to be shipped as a logistic unit.						
Dock	The doc is a loo warehouse).	The doc is a location where goods are received and/or shipped (as a part of a warehouse).						
Warehouse Automation Location	The Warehouse Automation Location is an automated warehouse (mini load) that manages input and output of items automatically. Produmex does not manage the individual locations (boxes) in the automated warehouse, but keeps track of the inventory on a global level.							
Bin	The bin is an ir	dividual storage location m	nanaged by Pro	odumex.				
Silo Tank	The silo tank is	a fixed bulk storage locati	on.					
Movable Location	The movable location is a movable storage location (e.g. a picking cart) on which goods are temporarily stored after picking and before they are packed on a logistics carrier or used in production (e.g. a forklift).							
Thin Client	The Thin Client (or Mobile Client / Fat Client) is a fixed or mobile operator station (e.g. a touch screen, a handheld terminal) by which the operator interacts with Produmex.							
Printer	It marks a prin	ter at a specific location or	connected to a	a specific thin client.				
Scale	One scale can	One scale can only belong to a single weighing room / dock / packing station.						
Weighing room								

### 1. Create your company

Create your company in the Organizational Structure and define the general company settings.

- 1. Go to Produmex menu > Organizational Structure.
- 2. Right-click on your company, select New OSE and select Company.
- 3. Fill in the Name and Code fields.
- 4. Set a default language for your Mobile Client in the Language drop-down menu.
- 5. Provide your MS SQL / HANA credentials in the DB User Name and Password fields.
- 6. Fill in the PMX License Server field.
- 7. Click 0K.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On		
Search	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extens	ion Parameter   Production   SSCC   Re	eports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • •
	Language	English (3)	r l
	Company Logo URL		
	DB User Name	sa	
	DB Password	•••••	
	PMX License Server	PDMX_License_Server	
	Logistic Carriers Store Logistic Carriers Quality Status for Logistic	c on 1 Storage Location by Warehouse Carriers Released (RELEA	Move All Logistic Carriers on Reception
	Select Driver When Loa Select License Plate W Select Trailer Number V	ading hen Loading Vhen Loading	Goods Receipt Requires Suppl. Ref Goods Receipt Automatically Prints Item Labels
	Use Inventory Returnab Set Vat Group Returnab Check to Add Returnab	le Items on Documents ole Items on Documents le Items	Disable Item Selection in Flows
	Picklist Proposal Allower     Do Not Lock Stock on     Allow Overpicking	d to Exceed Order Picking (Picklists can be created even if n	o stock is available.) Allow Overpicking (Customer Collect)
	Count Colli After Picking	I	
	Embed .NET forms in S	BO forms	Usability Improvement Program
<	Ok Cancel		Export
			Close

# 2. Define SAP warehouse settings

Define your SAP warehouse settings. Produmex WMS adds the following user defined fields (UDFs) to the SAP warehouse settings:

- Is managed by Produmex?
- Is transit WHS?

Warehouses-(Default) - Setup			<b>↓</b> ► General	T X
Warehouse Code 01	Warehouse Name	General Warehouse	Is managed by Produmex? Is transit WHS?	True 🔻
General	Accounting			
Inactive	NV New York	Drop-Ship		
Location	New York	✓ Nettable Allow Use Tax		

There are three possible combinations of the UDFs:

Managed by PMX	Transit WHS	WMS Terminology	Setup needed in the Organizational Structure	Example	Can be used on scanner
TRUE	FALSE	WMS warehouse	YES - full setup	Main stock warehouse	YES - full usage
FALSE	TRUE	Transit warehouse	YES - only warehouse & dock required	truck, sales employee stock, etc.	YES - Ad-hoc moves, Receive from warehouse, Picking for Transfer Requests
FALSE	FALSE	Standard SAP warehouse	NO	Standard SAP Production warehouse, other SAP warehouse	NO
TRUE	TRUE	N/A	/N/A	Not possible	N/A

# 3. Create PMX WMS warehouses

Create your PMX WMS warehouses in the Organizational Structure and define the warehouse settings.

- 1. Go to Produmex menu > Organizational Structure.
- 2. Right-click on your company, select New OSE and select Company.
- 3. Fill in the Name and Code fields. Use the same code as defined in SAP Business One.
- 4. Link the warehouse to the SAP Business One warehouse in the Warehouse drop-down list.
- 5. Click 0K.

	Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	d-On		
Crganizational Structure     Grue WMS Demo (COMP) - Empty = 5		Code Name	01 GeneralWarehouse	
		Warehouse	General Warehouse (01)	$\sim$
		Stor. Loc. Logistic Carriers		~·
		Stor. Loc. Returnable Items		$\sim$
		Location 'Lost and Found'		$\sim$
		Use Location Suggestions	s?	

# 4. Create additional elements

Define the structure of your company by creating the necessary Organizational Structure Elements, for example create the zones, docks, bin locations of your warehouses.

# Example of Organizational Structure



1. Go to Produmex menu > Organizational Structure.

2. Right-click on your company, select New OSE and select the necessary Organizational Structure Element.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On		
Search	Code Name	ProdumexWMS_Demo PMX WMS Demo	
PMX WMS Demo (Produmes/WMS II) New OSE Delete	Bin     Company     Dock     Dock     Movable Locati     DE     Packing Line     Printer     PN     Production Line     Scale     SiloTank     Thin Client     Warehouse     Warehouse Aut     Weighing room     Zone     Check to Add Returnate     Dicklist Proposal Allowere	ion e ion ion in ion in ion in ion in ion ion	Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes (
	Do Not Lock Stock on     Allow Overpicking     Count Colli After Picking	Picking (Picklists can be created even if no sto	ck is available.) Allow Overpicking (Customer Collect)
	Embed .NET forms in S	BO forms 🔽	Usability Improvement Program
< >>	Ok Cance		Export
			Close

3. Provide a code and a name for the element and define its settings.

**Tip:** You can also import zones and bin locations with the Import Tool. For more information click here.

4. To create a sub-element, right-click on an element in the Organizational Structure, select New OSE and select the necessary sub-element.

63/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS A	\dd-On			
Organizational Structure	Search	Code Name	WH_1 Warehouse 1	
PMX WMS Demo (ProdumexWMS.     Warehouse 1 (WH 1) Emoty     New OSE     Delete	Demo ) - Empty = 1 = 12/31 (39%) Bin Company Dock Movable Loca Packing Line Printer Production Li Scale Silo Tank Thin Client Warehouse Warehouse A Weighing roo Zone	Warebouse	General Warehouse (01)  Logistic Carrier 1 (LC_1)  s?  Cancel Inventory	
				Close

# 5. Define Organizational Structure settings

1. Beside the general settings, define additional settings on a company level. For information click here.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	I-On		_	
Crganizational Structure	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extens	English (3)	SCC   Reports   Print Events	s   Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • )
	DB User Name DB Password	sa		
	PMX License Server         Logistic Carriers         ☑ Store Logistic Carriers on 1 Storage Location by Warehouse         ☐ Move All Logistic Carriers on F         Quality Status for Logistic Carriers         Released (RELEASED)         ☐ Select Driver When Loading         ☐ Goods Receipt Requires Supp         ☐ Select License Plate When Loading			stic Carriers on Reception

2. Define the settings of your Organizational Structure Elements. For more information on the settings click here.

# 2. Organizational Structure Settings on Company Level

When you change the data on the tabs of the Organizational Structure, the OK button is enabled. The changes are committed to the database only if you click the button.

#### 2.1. General Settings tab

On the company level general settings can be specified that apply to the entire Produmex WMS add-On.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	d-On						
Search	Code	COMP					
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extension Parameter Production SSCC Reports Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes (						
	Language	English (3)	$\sim$				
	Company Logo URL						
	DB User Name						
	DB Password	•••••					
	PMX License Server						
	Logistic Carriers	s on 1 Storage Location by War	ebouse 🔲 Move All Logistic	Carriers on Recention			
	Quality Status for Logistic	Carriers Release	d (RELEASED)	~·			
	☐ Select Driver When Loa ☐ Select License Plate W ☐ Select Trailer Number V	ading hen Loading Vhen Loading	☑ Goods Receipt R □ Goods Receipt A	lequires Suppl. Ref utomatically Prints Item Labels			
	Use Inventory Returnable Items on Documents     Set Vat Group Returnable Items on Documents     Check to Add Returnable Items						
	Picklist Proposal Allowed to Exceed Order     Do Not Lock Stock on Picking (Picklists can be created even if no stock is available.)     Allow Overpicking     Allow Overpicking						
	Count Colli After Picking						
	Embed .NET forms in S	BO forms	Usability Improve	☑ Usability Improvement Program			
< >	Ok Cance			Export			
				Close			

# Language

This includes the standard language (the language that is used by default on the thin clients, unless specified otherwise at the individual user level (cfr. Administration  $\rightarrow$  Users).

#### Company Logo URL

A reference to the company logo can be added to the field. The path points to a shared folder which contains the company logo used on the login page of the Mobile Client.

# **DB** credentials

The standard connection to the SAP Business One database (username / password). It needs to be set for reporting purposes.

# Logistic carriers

It is also possible to define whether logistic carriers (pallets, containers, ...) are stored at one location per warehouse (where they are stored after emptying) and what the standard quality status for logistic carriers is.

# • Store logistic carriers on 1 storage location by warehouse

When this option is enabled, logistic carriers are stored at one location per warehouse. Set the default storage location for logistic carriers on the Warehouse level.

This setting should be enabled in order to use logistic carriers properly.

# • Move all logistic carriers on reception

When this option is enabled, logistic carriers are automatically moved to the default storage location of the logistic carriers after the reception.

This setting is only active if the 'Store logistic carriers on 1 storage location by warehouse' option is enabled.

# • Quality status for logistic carriers

Select the standard quality status for logistic carriers from the dropdown menu.

# Transport services

These global settings can be overruled on the SAP Shipping types.

Select Driver When Loading

If the setting is enabled, the name of the driver must be specified or selected when loading.

- Select License Plate When Loading If the setting is enabled, the license plate of the transport vehicle must be recorded.
- Select Trailer Number When Loading If the setting is enabled, the trailer number of the transport vehicle must be recorded.

# Goods receipt requires suppl. ref

If the setting is enabled, the operator is asked to enter a supplier reference number during the goods reception process.

- The setting applies to the Reception Flow and Bulk Reception Flow.
- During the flows the system displays a separate Supplier Ref. screen after selecting a supplier and it is mandatory to enter the supplier reference number.
- With the end of the flow the reference number is added to the Vendor Ref. No. field of the created Goods receipt PO document.

# Goods receipt automatically prints item labels

If the setting is enabled, the goods receipt on scanner automatically prints item labels. The number of labels printed, is the received number of items. Otherwise the user is asked if printing is needed.

# Use inventory returnable items on documents

If the setting is enabled, the returnable item added to the document will be the inventory item.

Note: Depending on the *Use Perpetual Inventory* setting of the Company Details window of SAP Business One, returnable items work differently in Produmex WMS.

- If the setting is enabled, it is possible to add non-inventory items to the documents based on the *Use inventory returnable items on documents* setting.
- If the setting is disabled, then inventory returnable items are added to the documents regardless of *Use inventory returnable items on documents* setting.

Main Menu	Company Details			
WMS_NPI manager	General Accounting Data Bas	ic Initialization		
Modules Drag & Relate My Menu	Chart of Accounts Template	US_CoA		
Administration	Local Currency	US Dollar	-	
	System Currency	US Dollar	•	
Choose Company	Default Account Currency	All Currencies	•	
<ul> <li>Web Client</li> <li>Exchange Rates and Indexes</li> </ul>	Display Credit Balance with Negative Si     Use Segmentation Accounts     Allow Negative Amounts for Reversal T     Permit More than One Document Type	gn 'ransaction Posting per Series		
System Initialization Company Details	Multi-Language Support			
General Settings	Use Perpetual Inventory	Marchan Avenue		
Posting Periods	Manage Item Cost per Warehouse	Moving Average		
Authorizations	Allow Stock Release Without Item C	ost		
Document Numbering				

# Set vat group returnable items on documents

If the setting is enabled, the VAT group of the returnable item will be set when added to the document. For purchase this will be OITM.VatGroupPu and for sales this will be OITM.VatGourpSa.

# Check to add returnable items

If the setting is enabled, the system will try to add returnable items when booking a document. To avoid this check this can be unticked.

### Disable item selection in flows

If the setting is enabled, it will not be possible to select an item on scanner/touchscreen. The user will always have to scan a barcode to identify the item.

# Pick list proposal allowed to exceed order

If the setting is enabled, it is possible to adjust the quantity of the proposal, so it exceeds the ordered quantity.

# Do not lock stock on picking (picklists can be created even if no stock is available)

When proposals are made, stock is locked. If the setting is enabled, the system does not lock stock when creating the proposal. This means that there is no more check of available quantity, so proposals can be made, even if there is not enough quantity.

Note:

- Picking can only happen through the Ad Hoc Picking Flow.
- This option does not apply to picklists for production. These picklists will have locking.
- If the Do not lock stock on picking setting is enabled, make sure that you disable the Make Picklist ready before print? setting on the picklist controller.

# Allow overpicking

If the setting is enabled, you can pick more items than specified in the sales order/picklist. This can be done for convenience purposes, e.g. if an order for 14 items is received and the packaging unit for that item is a box of 15 items. In such a case, picking a whole box may be more convenient than opening the box and taking one item out.

This option is available for Picking, Zone picking, Multi picking and Ad hoc picking tasks Route and Pick List. *Overpicking is not allowed when picking an alternate stock.* 

# Allow overpicking (Customer collect)

If this setting is enabled, the operator will be able to pick more items than specified in the sales order/pick list in the *Ad hoc picking – Customer collect* flow.

# Count colli after picking

As a further check to ensure the correctness of deliveries, it can be specified that the operator has to count and enter the number of colli that were picked and put onto a logistic unit (SSCC), which the operator wishes to finish. The system will then verify whether this number is the same as the number of colli it has recorded during the picking process onto this logistic unit (SSCC). The count is done in the inventory UoM.

When this is ticked, it can be configured how many times the user can enter an incorrect count. When this maximum is reached, the picked SSCC is considered unpicked, and a new picklist is created for these items, forcing the user to pick again.

# Embed .NET forms in SBO forms

If the setting is enabled, all forms run within SAP.

But in some cases it is useful if some screens are not embedded in SAP. In that case it is possible when you have 2 monitors to move certain screens outside of SAP on another monitor.

This can be done by unchecking this checkbox.

Some screens will be shown in the Windows taskbar, and will be outside of SAP. Supported screens:

- Organizational structure
- Route planning
- Production manager
- Cycle count Select location
- Cycle count Process

# Usability Improvement Program

The Usability Improvement Program (UIP) aims to give all Boyum IT customers the ability to contribute to the design and development of Boyum IT products.

By default, the setting is enabled and the add-on automatically sends information to Boyum IT about how the product is used. The information is used to improve the related features.

The gathered data sent to Boyum IT can be:

- feedback: generic information (e.g. SAP version, resolution) and add-on specific information (e.g. number of configurations)
- error

# **UIP does not send any business data, confidential information or user / customer information.** For more information about UIP click here.

If the setting is enabled, an additional Usability Improvement Program tab is displayed in the Organizational Structure window with the following settings:

- Scheduled time to send data: the exact time of the day when information is sent
- Send errors only: If the setting is enabled, only errors are sent to Boyum IT.

Organizational Structure - Produ	mex WMS Add	i-On							_	
	Search	Code	COMP							
⊡		Name	WMS_Demo							
⊞ 🟢 WMS_Demo(COMP) - Empty = 52/4		Canada Dafaulta   Evten	aion Parameter	Deaductio		Doorsto I D	int Evente )	7		
			sion Farameter	Productio	n sscc	Reports	rint Events	Zone Types	Page Sizes	
		Language	English (3)			~.				
		Company Logo URL								
		DB User Name	sa							
		DB Password	•••••							
		PMX License Server								
		Logistic Carriers	1 0 1		M			in Contone on I	Desertion	
		Curality Status for Logistic	is on 1 Storage Li	OCATION Dy	vvarenouse		ive Ali Logisti	IC Camers on F	Reception	
			ic Camers	nee		ASED)		~		
		Select Driver When Loading Select License Plate When Loading Select Trailer Number When Loading			Go	] Goods Receipt Requires Suppl. Ref ] Goods Receipt Automatically Prints Item Labels				
		Use Inventory Returnable Items on Documents Set Vat Group Returnable Items on Documents Check to Add Returnable Items				ection in Flow	S			
		Picklist Proposal Allowed to Exceed Order     Do Not Lock Stock on Picking (Picklists can be created even if no stock is available.)     Allow Overpicking     Allow Overpicking								
		Count Colli After Pickin	Ig							
		Embed .NET forms in SBO forms			🗹 Usa	Usability Improvement Program				
٢	>	Ok Cance	el						Exp	ort Close
Organizational Structure - Produr	mex WMS Add	l-On							_	
	Search	Code	COMP							
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP)	- Empty = 52/5	Name	WMS_Demo					_		
		Reasons 3PL Invoicing	History Config	Workflows	Config A	rchiving	Beas Usa	bility Improve	ment Progra	• •
		Scheduled time to send da	ata			10:23:25	AM 🖨			
		Send errors only								

#### 2.2. Defaults tab

69/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extens	ion Parameter   Producti	on SSCC Reports	Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • •	
	Goods Receipt Label		Goods Receipt Labe	i (2) ~···	
	Shipping Label		Shipping Label (1)	~	
	Item Label		Item Label (3)	~-	
	Additional Expenses Generator		AdditionalExpensesG	Generator - Generates additional expenses (DE/ >	
	Default Quality Status Nece	puon			
	Released Quality Status Reception		Released (RELEASED)		
	Quality Status Sales Return		Released (RELEASE	ED) ~ .	
	Quality Status Cycle Counting		Released (RELEASE	ED) ~	
	Quality Status Returnable Items		Released (RELEASE	ED) ~	
<	Ok Cancel			Export	
				Close	

### Labels

In the default settings you can specify the standard labels for goods receipt, shipping and the standard item label.

## Additional expenses generator

The setting is used to copy additional expenses, for example freight costs from a sales order/line to a sales delivery.

Generating additional expenses are supported in the following cases:

- 1. Target document: Sales Delivery Base document: Sales Order or Sales Invoice
- 2. Target document: Sales Invoice Base document: Sales Order or Sales Delivery
- 3. Target document: Purchase Delivery Base document: Purchase Order or Purchase Invoice

Note: The way the costs get divided on the base documents depends on the configuration within SAP. Produmex WMS does not handle it.

# Default quality status reception

The default quality status for goods receipt. This option can be overruled by settings on the item master data.

# Released quality status reception

This setting is related to the setting "default quality status reception". The setting defines the quality status of a batch number that is released in inventory. For example an item with a batch number is

received in inventory with a quality status of quarantine (default quality status reception), if the item and batch number changed of quality status to released and the item with the same batch number is again received into inventory it will retrieve the quality status defined in the setting "Released quality status reception".

This option can be overruled by settings on the item master data.

# Quality status sales return

The default quality status for sales return. This option can be overruled by settings on the item master data.

# Quality status cycle counting

Defines the default status of items that are added to the inventory (Inventory Transaction  $\rightarrow$  Goods Receipt) as a result of Cycle Counting (when a positive difference has been established between the actual physical stock in the warehouse and the administrative stock that was registered in SAP Business One). This quality status only applies to additional items that are NOT on an existing logistic unit (SSCC) in the system. Additional items that are counted on an existing logistic unit get the quality status of that logistic unit.

# Quality status returnable items

The default quality status for returnable items.

This is used when inventory returnable items need to be added to the system.

### 2.3. Extension Parameters tab

On the Extension Parameters tab it is possible to define parameters for certain properties. The properties and the applicable extensions are listed in the Property and Extension drop-down menus.

Select a property and the applicable extension parameter and the related parameters are displayed.

With the Search Parameters field it is possible to filter the shown parameters. Only parameters that contain the entered characters are displayed.

71/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On	_		
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On Search Organizational Structure PMX WMS Demo (ProdumexWMS_Demo) - Enoty -	Code Name General Defaults Extension Property Extension Search Parameters Descrip	ProdumexWMS_Demo PMX WMS Demo PMX WMS Demo PMX WMS Demo an Parameters Production   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zon 3PL Invoicing controller (3PLCTRL) Archiving Controller (ARCHCTRL) Baccode controller (ARCHCTRL) Batchnumber 1 on company (BATCH1RC) Batchnumber generator (BCTRL) Batchnumber generator for sales retum (BATCHSRC) Batchnumber production generator (BBDPRDGE) Best before for production generator (BBDPRDGE) Best before for reception generator (BBDPRDGE) Best before for reception generator (BBDPRDGE) Checks controller (CCTRL) Container management controller (CMCONTR) Create SAP delivery from PMX delivery controller (CDCCTRL) Cycle count controller (CCCTRL) Document series controller (DSCTRL) Freight charges controller (CCTRL) Incoming payment generator (INPAYGE) Interface for PMX Advance Shipping Notice im-/exporter (IPMXMU) Interface for PMX serial number im-/export (IPMXMU) Interface for PMX serial number im-/export (IPMXSN) Interface for SBO business patner im-/export (ISBOBP)	e Types I >
< >	Ok Cancel		Export

The following sections describe the available properties and their extensions.

- 2.3.1. 3PL invoicing controller
- 2.3.2. Archiving controller
- 2.3.3. Barcode controller
- 2.3.4. Batch number 1 on company
- 2.3.5. Batch number 2 on company
- 2.3.6. Batch number generator for sales return
- 2.3.7. Batch number production company
- 2.3.8. Best before for production generator
- 2.3.9. Best before for reception generator
- 2.3.10. Checks controller
- 2.3.11. Container management controller
- 2.3.12. Create SAP delivery from PMX delivery controller
- 2.3.13. Cycle count controller
- 2.3.14. Document series controller
- 2.3.15. Freight charges controller
- 2.3.16. Incoming payment generator
- 2.3.17. Interface for PMX Advance Shipping Notice importer and exporter
- 2.3.18. Interface for PMX move im-/export
- 2.3.19. Interface for PMX move order im-/export
- 2.3.20. Interface for PMX pick list im-/export
- 2.3.21. Interface for PMX serial number im-/export
- 2.3.22. Interface for PMX stock QS change import
- 2.3.23. Interface for SBO business partner im-/export
- 2.3.24. Interface for SBO goods issue im-/export

2.3.25. Interface for SBO goods receipt im-/export 2.3.26. Interface for SBO incoming payment im-/export 2.3.27. Interface for sbo item master data im-/export 2.3.28. Interface for SBO production issue im-/export 2.3.29. Interface for SBO production receipt im-/export 2.3.30. Interface for SBO purchase credit note im-/export 2.3.31. Interface for SBO purchase delivery im-/export 2.3.32. Interface for SBO purchase invoice im-/export 2.3.33. Interface for SBO purchase order im-/export 2.3.34. Interface for SBO purchase return im-/export 2.3.35. Interface for SBO sales credit note im-/export 2.3.36. Interface for SBO sales delivery 2 im-/export 2.3.37. Interface for SBO sales delivery im-/export 2.3.38. Interface for SBO sales invoice im-/export 2.3.39. Interface for SBO sales order im-/export 2.3.40. Interface for SBO sales return 2 im-/export 2.3.41. Interface for SBO sales return im-/export 2.3.42. Interface for SBO whs transfer im-/export 2.3.43. Inventory controller 2.3.44. IPmxStockInterface - Pmx stock im-/export 2.3.45. Location controller 2.3.46. Minimum customer stock levels controller 2.3.47. Move controller 2.3.48. On consume for production controller 2.3.47. On release of route controller 2.3.50. On sales delivery creation 2.3.51. Open documents screen controller 2.3.52. Open Sales Orders Controller 2.3.53. Packing controller 2.3.54. Picklist robot 2.3.55. Picking for production controller 2.3.56. Picklist controller 2.3.57. Picklist proposal generator 2.3.58. Picklist proposal manager screen controller 2.3.59. Production controller 2.3.60. Proof of delivery controller 2.3.61. Purchase delivery generator 2.3.62. Put away for order generator 2.3.63. Put away for production generator 2.3.64. Put away for receive from warehouse generator 2.3.65. QS reception contr. on company 2.3.66. Receive from Whs controller 2.3.67. Replenishment generator 2.3.68. Report mailer 2.3.69. Route controller 2.3.70. Sales delivery note generator 2.3.71. Sales return generator 2.3.72. Sample generator 2.3.73. Serial number controller

2.3.74. Stock allocation controller
# 2.3.75. Track and trace controller2.3.76. Warehouse automation controller

# 2.3.1. 3PL Invoicing Controller

# Extension: 3PL Invoicing Controller

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On			_ 🗆 🗙
Organizational Structure     Organizational Structure	Code Name	ProdumexWMS_Demo PMX WMS Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production S	SCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types	Page Sizes ( + +
	Property	3PL Invoicing controller (3F	PLCTRL)	~
	Extension	3PL Invoicing Controller (3F	PLINV)	~
	Search Parameters			
	De	escription	Value	
	General			
	Add zero-price lines to 3PL	invoices? (Y/N)	$\checkmark$	
	Shortest invoiceable storag	e duration	Day (Day)	~
	Storage price calculation ty	ре	Daily final stock (DailyFinalStock)	~
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

#### Add zero-price lines to 3PL invoices? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not include price with a calculated price or zero to the 3PL invoices.

#### Shortest invoiceable storage duration

Defines the minimum duration to be invoiced when a bin location is used by an item. Possible values:

- 'Day': if a bin location is used by an item on one day, invoice the daily storage price or that bin location one time
- 'Week': if a bin location is used by an item on any day of a week, invoice the daily storage price of that bin location for the whole week
- 'Month': if a bin location is used by an item on any day of a month, invoice the daily storage price of that bin location for every day of the month

#### Storage price calculation type

Defines the way to calculate the storage price for bin locations.

Possible values:

- 'Daily used number of locations': every bin location that has contained a supplier item will be considered as having been used for storage, and will be included in the storage price calculation
- 'Daily final stock': only the bin locations that contain an item of the supplier at the end of each day will be considered as having been used for storage, and will be included in the storage price calculation

### 2.3.2. Archiving Controller

### Extension: Archiving Controller

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extensio	n Parameters Production SSC	CC Reports	Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes ( • •
	Property	Archiving Controller (ARCHC)	TRL)	~
	Extension	Archiving Controller (ARCHCT	TRL)	~
	Search Parameters			
	Des	scription		Value
	General			
	Days to keep data in live da	tabase before moving to archive	730	
	General data lookup is allow	red to use archive		
	Maximum amount of objects	per transaction to archive	10000	
	Sales Delivery PickList look	up is allowed to use archive		,
	Traceability Report is allowe	d to use archive		
	Use separate database			
				Event
< >	UK Cancel			Export
				Close

# Days to keep data line database before moving to archive Y/N

With the process of archiving you will move data to separate, archive tables and with this setting you let the system know which data can be moved. In this example the configuration is 365 days, which means that the system will archive those transactional data/documents which were created/updated more than 365 days ago.

In case data refers to documents, only closed documents can be archived.

For example, if you have a pick list which was created more than 365 days ago, but is still open, it will not be archived.

# General data lookup is allowed to use archive Y/N

The archived data is stored in separate, archive tables and they are not available from the SAP B1 client, however, if this setting is enabled, the system will also check the archive tables to find the necessary data.

For example Pick List number 10 is archived. If you look for this pick list in SAP B1 client and this setting is not enabled, they system will not find the pick list. If the setting is enabled, the system will find the pick list and show the details.

# Maximum amount of objects per transaction to archive

The maximum number of records to be archived per transaction. The default value is 10,000. In case of an overloaded/slow database, it is recommended to enter a value that is less than the default value.

# Sales Delivery Picklist lookup is allowed to use archive Y/N

This setting refers to archived pick lists from a sales delivery.

Archived pick lists are not available from the SAP B1 client, however, if this setting is enabled, the system will also check the archive tables to find the necessary pick list.

For example Pick List number 10 from a sales delivery is archived. If you look for this pick list in SAP B1 client and this setting is not enabled, the system will not find the pick list. If the setting is enabled, the system will find the pick list and show the details.

# Traceability Report is allowed to use archive Y/N

If this setting is enabled, the Traceability Report shows archived data as well. If this setting is not enabled, the Traceability Report shows data which has not been archived yet.

# Use separate database

If the setting is enabled, the archiving process is executed to a separate database. The system automatically displays the name of the separate database on the Archiving tab of the Organizational Structure.

If the setting is disabled, the system uses the company database when the archiving process is executed.

# 2.3.3. Barcode Controller

# (1) Extension: B10 Automotive Barcode

It captures barcodes according to B10 standards.

If the scanned value does not seem to be a B10 barcode, the scanned value is parsed through the GS1 barcode controller.

To be able to know the difference between a scanned barcode and manual entry, the barcode needs to be in Code39 format. This means that the barcode needs to start with ]A0

Note: The location barcodes cannot be in format Code39, otherwise locations that for instance start with Q, P, ... would be considered a value for the B10.

Q: Quantity - Stored in field for AI(37) Count (=int)

P: Part number - This is the item code

S: Serial number - Will be stored as SSCC

# V: Supplier code

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On					_ 🗆 🗙
Organizational Structure	Code Name General Defaults Extension	ProdumexWMS_Demo PMX WMS Demo n Parameters Productio	n SSCC Reports	Print Events 2	Zone Types P	age Sizes ( 🔹 🕨
	Property	Barcode controller (B	CCTRL)			~
	Extension	B10 Automotive Barc	ode (B10AUBCC)			~
	Search Farameters				(-)	
	Des	cripuon		v	Value	
< >	Ok Cancel					Export
						Close

### (2) Extension: GS1 Barcode

It captures barcodes according to GS1 standards.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				_ 🗆 🗙
Search           ⊡         Organizational Structure           ⊕         PMX WMS Demo ( ProdumexWMS_D	Code Name General Defaults Extensio	ProdumexWMS_Demo PMX WMS Demo n Parameters Production   SSC0	C Reports	Print Events Zone Types	Page Sizes ( • •
	Property Extension	Barcode controller (BCCTRL) GS1 Barcode (GS1BCC)			~
	Search Parameters				
	General	scription		Value	
	Set Al(17) as Al(15) (Y/N)				
< >	Ok Cancel				Export
					Close

# Set AI(17) as AI(15) (Y/N)

If enabled, then when scanning a barcode containing an AI17 value, the AI17 value will be added as the best before date (AI 15).

#### 2.3.4. Batch Number 1 on Company

# (1) Extension: Generates Batch Number for Reception Based on Format

anizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On			
Search	Code	ProdumexWMS_Demo		
Organizational Structure im	Name	PMX WMS Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSC	C Reports	Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes
	Property	Batchnumber 1 on company (	(BATCH1RC)	
	Extension	Generates batch number for m	eception based	l on format (BGRF)
	Search Parameters			
	Des	scription		Value
	General			
	Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)		V	
	Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? $\left( Y/N \right)$			
	The current sequential numb	er	0	
	The date format to reset sequ	uential number	уу	
	The format		[DayOfYear:3]	][Date:yy]
	The update date for sequent	ial number	18	
>	Ok Cancel			Expor
				Clo

# Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the reception process.

# Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? (Y/N)

Can the entered batch number be overwritten by the batch number that is present in the barcode on the GS1 label (if any) of the received items.

#### The current sequential number

Field that holds the current sequential number.

#### The date format to reset sequential number

Defines the date format on what the sequential number will be reset. In the example above the sequential number fill be reset when the year changes.

#### The format

Defines the format of the generated batch numbers.

A tag starts with '[' and ends with ']'. Inside a tag the first part is the identifier of the type of value that needs to be entered. Next is a ':' to split the identifier and the value of the identifier.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Possible tags in the format:

# [Date:yyMMdd] or [D:yyMMdd]

Date: This will be replaced by the date format provided in the value of the identifier. All windows allowed formats are allowed. It will perform the method DateTime.ToString(string value) of Windows.

### [DayOfYear:3] or [DY:3]

Date: This will be replaced by the day of year. The value indicates the minimum length the processed value should have. The fill character is '0'. So if the day of year is 99, and value is 3, the processed value will be 099.

### [X:4]

Sequential number: This will be replaced by the sequential number. The value indicates the minimum length the processed value should have. The fill character is '0'. So if the sequential number is 99, and value is 4, the processed value will be 0099.

#### The update date for sequential number

The last update date in the specified format. This is used to know when the sequential number needs to be reset.

(2) Extension: Generates Prefix-Year-Month-Serial Batch Number for Reception XXXYYYMMSSSSS

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On		
Search	Code	ProdumexWMS_Demo	
Organizational Structure	Name	PMX WMS Demo	
	General Defaults Extensio	n Parameters Production SS	CC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   (
	Property	Batchnumber 1 on company (	BATCH1RC) ~
	Extension	Generates prefix-year-month-s	erial batch number for reception XXXYYYYMMSSSSS (BGI $\sim$
	Search Parameters		
	Des	scription	Value
	General		
	Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)		
	Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? (Y/N) $% \left( \left( Y^{\prime}\right) \right) =\left( Y^{\prime}\right) \left( Y^{\prime}\right) $		
	The current month		12
	The current serial		0
	The current year		2018
	The length of the serial		4
	The prefix		
< >	Ok Cancel		Export
			Close

#### Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the reception process.

# Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? (Y/N)

Can the entered batch number be overwritten by the batch number that is present in the barcode on the GS1 label (if any) of the received items.

# The current month

Field that holds the current month.

### The current serial

Field that holds the current serial number.

*The current year* Field that holds the current year.

#### The length of the serial

Defines the length of the serial number

### The prefix

Defines the prefix of the generated batch number.

(3) Extension: Batch Number Generator Reception - Generates Empty Batch Number for Reception

The user must enter the batch number manually.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On		
Search	Code	ProdumexWMS_Demo	
Organizational Structure	Name	PMX WMS Demo	
ia im PMX WMS Demo ( ProdumexWMS_D	General Defaulte Extensi	on Parameters Production SSC	C   Renorte   Print Evente   Zone Tyrnes   Pane Sizes   ( + +
	General Delauta Extensi	on analielets production 350	
	Property	Batchnumber 1 on company	(BATCH1RC)
	Extension	IBatchNumberGeneratorRece	eption - Generates empty batch number for reception (EMBA $ arsigma$
	Search Parameters		
	U	escription	Value
	General		
	Must batch number be ove of GS1 label? (Y/N)	erwritten by scanned batch number	
< >	Ok Cancel		Export
			Close

# Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? (Y/N)

Must the entered batch number be overwritten by the batch number that is present in the barcode on the GS1 label (if any) of the received items.

# (4) Extension: Batch Number Generator Reception - Generates Year-Serial Batch Number for Reception YYYYSSSSS

It generates an automatic batch number based on the specified criteria: i.e. year + serial number of a specific length. It can furthermore be defined whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Search Organizational Structure	Code Name	ProdumexWMS_Demo PMX WMS Demo			
	General Defaults Extensio	n Parameters Production S	SCC Reports	Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes	
	Property	Batchnumber 1 on company	(BATCH1RC)	)	
	Extension	IBatchNumberGeneratorRe	ception - Gene	rates year-serial batch number for reception YY $ \sim $	
	Search Parameters				
	Des	scription		Value	
	General				
	Can the user change the ge	nerated batch number? (Y/N)			
	Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? (Y/N) $% \left( Y/N\right) =0$		er 🔽		
	The current serial		0		
	The current year		2018		
	The length of the serial		4		
<	Ok Cancel			Export	
				Close	

# Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the reception process.

# Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? (Y/N)

Can the entered batch number be overwritten by the batch number that is present in the barcode on the GS1 label (if any) of the received items.

#### The current serial

Field that holds the current serial number.

# The current year

Field that holds the current year.

# The length of the serial

Defines the length of the serial number.

# (5) <u>Extension: Prefix-year-month-day-salesordernum batch number for reception PPPYYYMMDD-SSSSSS</u>

Generates an automatic batch number based on the specified criteria: prefix + year + month + date + linked sales order. It can furthermore be defined whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On			
Search	Code	ProdumexWMS_Demo		
Organizational Structure	Name	PMX WMS Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SS	SCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   (	• •
	Property	Batchnumber 1 on company	y (BATCH1RC)	~
	Extension	Prefix-year-month-day-salesc	ordemum batch number for reception PPPYYYYMMDD-SSSS	~
	Search Parameters			
	De	scription	Value	
	General			
	Can the user change the ge	enerated batch number? (Y/N)		
	Default postfix if no sales on	der link		
	Must batch number be over scanned GS1 label? (Y/N)	written by batch number from		
	Prefix			
< >	Ok Cancel		Expor	t
			Clo	se

# Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the reception process.

# Default postfix if no sales order link

Defines the postfix of the generated batch number, if there is no sales order linked to the purchase order.

# Must batch number be overwritten by scanned batch number of GS1 label? (Y/N)

Can the entered batch number be overwritten by the batch number that is present in the barcode on the GS1 label (if any) of the received items.

#### Prefix

Defines the prefix of the generated batch number.

#### 2.3.5. Batch Number 2 on Company

See Batch Number 1 on Company.

# 2.3.6. Batch Number Generator for Sales Return

2022/10/29 02:08

# Extension: Generates Batch Number for Sales Return Based on Format

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Ad	d-On				_ 🗆 >
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Exter	nsion Parameters Production SS	CC Reports Prin	nt Events Zone Types Page	Sizes ( + +
	Property	ISRC)	~		
	Extension	Generates batch number for	sales return based	on format (BGSF)	~
	Search Parameters				
		Description		Value	
	General				
	Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N) $$				
	The current sequential number		0		
	The date format to reset sequential number		yy		
	The format		[DayOfYear:3][Date:yy]		
	The update date for sequential number		20		
		•	20		
					-
< >>	Ok Can	cel			Export
					Close

# Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the production process.

# The current sequential number

Field that holds the current serial number.

# The date format to reset sequential number

Defines the date format on what the sequential number will be reset. In the example above the sequential number fill be reset when the month changes.

# The format

Defines the format of the generated batch numbers.

A tag starts with '[' and ends with ']'. Inside a tag the first part is the identifier of the type of value that needs to be entered. Next is a ':' to split the identifier and the value of the identifier.

Possible tags in the format:

# • [Date:yyMMdd] or [D:yyMMdd]

Date: This will be replaced by the date format provided in the value of the identifier. All windows

allowed formats are allowed. It will perform the method DateTime.ToString(string value) of Windows.

# • [DayOfYear:3] or [DY:3]

Date: This will be replaced by the day of year. The value indicates the minimum length the processed value should have. The fill character is '0'. So if the day of year is 99, and value is 3, the processed value will be 099.

• [X:4]

Sequential number: This will be replaced by the sequential number. The value indicates the minimum length the processed value should have. The fill character is '0'. So if the sequential number is 99, and value is 4, the processed value will be 0099.

# The update date for sequential number

The last update date in the specified format. This is used to know when the sequential number needs to be reset.

#### 2.3.7. Batch Number Production Company

### (1) Extension: Generates Batch Number for Production Based on Format

)rganizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On			_ 🗆 🤉
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Exte	ension Parameters Production SSC	CC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Size	es Qualit • •
	Property	Batchnumber production com	npany (BATCHPC)	~
	Extension	Extension Generates batch number for production based on format (BGPF)		
	Search Parameters			
		Description	Value	
	General			
	Can the user change the batch number during production? $(Y\!\!\!/N)$		V	
	Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N) $\hfill \hfill \h$			
	Save changed batch o	on production order? (Y/N)		
	The current sequential number		0	
	The date format to reset sequential number		уу	
	The format		[Line:2][DayOfYear:3][Date:yy]	
	The update date for sequential number		20	
>	Ok Car	ncel		Export
				Close

# Can the user change the batch number during production? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the production process.

# Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number.

# Save changed batch on production order? (Y/N)

This option defines if the changed batch number needs to be saved on the production order or not.

# The current sequential number

Field that holds the current sequential number.

# The date format to reset sequential number

Defines the date format on what the sequential number will be reset. In the example above the sequential number fill be reset when the month changes.

# The format

Defines the format of the generated batch numbers.

A tag starts with '[' and ends with ']'. Inside a tag the first part is the identifier of the type of value that needs to be entered. Next is a ':' to split the identifier and the value of the identifier.

Possible tags in the format:

# [Date:yyMMdd] or [D:yyMMdd]

Date: This will be replaced by the date format provided in the value of the identifier. All windows allowed formats are allowed. It will perform the method DateTime.ToString(string value) of Windows.

# [DayOfYear:3] or [DY:3]

Date: This will be replaced by the day of year. The value indicates the minimum length the processed value should have. The fill character is '0'. So if the day of year is 99, and value is 3, the processed value will be 099.

# [L:2] or [Line:2]

Production line: This will be replaced by the name of the production line linked to the production order. The value indicates the length of the processed value. The system will take the first part of the production line name, until the required length.

# [X:4]

Sequential number: This will be replaced by the sequential number. The value indicates the minimum length the processed value should have. The fill character is '0'. So if the sequential number is 99, and value is 4, the processed value will be 0099.

# The update date for sequential number

The last update date in the specified format. This is used to know when the sequential number needs to be reset.

(2) Extension: Generates Prefix-Year-Month-Serial Batch Number for Production XXXYYYMMSSSSS

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On						
Organizational Structure     Organizational Structure	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extens	ion Parameters Production SSC	CC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes	Qualit • •			
	Property	Batchnumber production com	ipany (BATCHPC)	$\sim$			
	Extension	Generates prefix-date-serial ba	atch number for production XXXYYYYSSSSS (BGPPYS)	~.			
	Search Parameters						
		Description	Value				
	General						
	Can the user change the batch number during production? $(Y/N)$		V				
	Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)						
	Save changed batch on production order? (Y/N)						
	The current date		20				
	The current serial		0				
	The date format		уу				
	The length of the serial		4				
	The prefix						
< >>	Ok Cance	ł		Export			
				Close			

# Can the user change the batch number during production? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the production process.

#### Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number.

#### Save changed batch on production order? (Y/N)

This option defines if the changed batch number needs to be saved on the production order or not.

#### The current date

Field that holds the current date, based upon the defined date format below. i.e.: date format = yyyy, the current date will be 2013.

#### The current serial

Field that holds the current serial number.

#### The date format

Field that holds the date format, based upon this the current date is stored and calculated.

#### The length of the serial

Field that holds the length of the serial number.

#### The prefix

Field that holds the prefix of the batch number.

# (3) Extension: Batch Number Generator Production - Empty Batch Number

The user must enter the batch number manually.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-0	Dn				
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extensi	on Parameters Production SSC	C Reports Print Events	Zone Types   Page Sizes	Qualit 🔹 🕨
	Property	Batchnumber production com	nany (BATCHPC)	· · ·	~
	Extension	IBatchNumberGeneratorProdu	uction - Empty batch numbe	er (BGP-EMPT)	~.
	Search Parameters				
		Description		Value	
	General				
	Can the user change the b	atch number during production?			
	(Y/N)				
	Save changed batch on p	roduction order? (Y/N)			
< >>	Ok Cancel				Export
					Close

# Can the user change the batch number during production? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the batch number during the production process.

#### Save changed batch on production order? (Y/N)

This option defines if the changed batch number needs to be saved on the production order or not.

(4) Extension: Batch Number Generator Production - Generates Batch Number

The format is: yy-[DayOfYear]-[ProductionOrderNumber]

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-0	On				_ 🗆 🗙
Search           ⊡ · ● Organizational Structure           ⊡ · ● WMS_Demo (COMP)	Code Name General Defaults Extens	COMP WMS_Demo sion Parameters Production SSC	C Reports Print	Events   Zone Types   Page Size:	s Quali • •
	Property	Batchnumber production com	pany (BATCHPC)		~
	Extension	IBatchNumberGeneratorProdu	uction - Generates b	atch number (DEBAGEN)	~
	Search Parameters				
		Description		Value	
	General				
	Can the user change the (Y/N)	batch number during production?	V		
	Can the user change the	generated batch number? (Y/N)	V		
	Save changed batch on p	production order? (Y/N)			
< >>	Ok Cance	el		[	Export
					Close

# Can the user change the batch number during production? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number during the production process.

# Can the user change the generated batch number? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated batch number.

# Save changed batch on production order? (Y/N)

This option defines if the changed batch number needs to be saved on the production order or not.

2.3.8. Best Before for Production Generator

Extension: Generates Best Before Date for Production

89/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	)n					_ 🗆 ×
Search	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo				
⊛∰ WMS_Demo(COMP) Encity = 55/55	General Defaults Extension	n Parameters Production SSCC	Reports	Print Events Z	one Types Page S	Sizes Quali • •
	Property	Best before for production gener	rator (BBDPR	DGE)		~
	Extension	production (DB	EBBDGEN)		~	
	Search Parameters					
	D	escription			Value	
	General		-			
	Can the user change the bb	d number during production? (Y/N)				
	Can user change the date (	Y,N)				
	Generate on every receipt					
	Save changed bbd on prod	uction order? (Y/N)				
<	Ok Cancel					Export
						Close

### Can the user change the bbd number during production? (Y/N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated best before date during the production process.

#### Can user change the date (Y,N)

Option to whether or not the user will be able to change the generated best before date.

#### Generate on every receipt

When enabled, the BBD will be calculated each time a production receipt is being added.

### Save changed bbd on production order? (Y/N)

This option defines if the changed best before date needs to be saved on the production order or not.

#### 2.3.9. Best Before for Reception Generator

Extension: Default BBD Generator for Reception

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	Dn			
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults	Extension Parameters Production SSC	C   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Pa	age Sizes Qualit 🔹 🕨
	Property	Rest before for recention gene	erator (RRDRCPGE)	
	Extension	Default BBD generator for rec	ception (BBDGENRP)	~
	Search Parameters			
		Description	Value	
	General			
	Allow to calculate b	ased on manufacturing date		
	Can the user change the generated best before date? (Y/N)			
< >>	Ok	Cancel		Export
				Close

# Allow to calculate based on manufacturing date

The settings allows for calculating the best before date of the item based on its manufacturing date during the Reception Flow. If the setting is enabled, the system displays the Enter Manufacturing Date button on the Enter Best Before Date screen.

When the manufacturing date is provided on the Enter Manufacturing Date screen, the system calculates the best before date based on the manufacturing date and the expiry date defined on the Item Master Data.

# Entering Manufacturing Date during the Reception Flow

:: Produmex Wi — 🗆 🗙	:: Produmex Wi	_		×
Enter Best Before Date	Enter Manu	ıfacturi	ing Dat	te
08 / 25 / 2020 month day year	08 / 2	.5 /	2020	
Enter Manufacturing Date	month da	ау	year	
ITEM15 - PDMX serial + batch number + best before date + tra	ITEM15 - PDM number + best	MX ser before	ial + ba e date +	atch • tra
ITEM15 - PDMX serial + batch number + best before date + tra Batch Number 2382020	ITEM15 - PDM number + best Batch Number	MX ser before	ial + ba date + 23	atch tra 82020
ITEM15 - PDMX serial + batch number + best before date + tra Batch Number 2382020 Best Before Date 8/25/2020 Still to Receive: 0 PCS	ITEM15 - PDM number + best Batch Number Best Before Date Still to Receive:	<b>MX ser before</b> e	ial + ba date + 23 8/25	atch ⊦tra 82020 5/2020 0 PCS

# Can the user change the generated best before date? (Y/N)

The setting allows for changing the generated best before date of the item on the Enter Best Before Date screen of the Reception Flow. If the setting is disabled, the Enter Best Before Date screen is not displayed.

:: Produmex Wi	—		×
Enter Best	t Befo	ore Date	е
08 / 2	5 /	2020	]
month da	ау	year	
ITEM07 - Bate before date + C Batch Number Best Before Date	ch nui atch i	mber+ weight 23	best + ma 382020
Still to Receive:	-	0/2	5/2020 0 PCS

#### 5.3.10. Checks Controller

The Checks Controller holds the configuration for the Checks Flow.

Extension: Checks Controller - Controls the Checks

This is the default controller to store the configuration used in the Checks Flow.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	I-On			_ 🗆 ×
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extens	on Parameters Production SSC	C Reports Print Events	Zone Types Page Sizes ( • •
	Property	Checks controller (CCTRL)		~
	Extension	Extension ChecksController - Controls the checks (CCTRL)		
	Search Parameters			
	D	escription		Value
	General			
	Check SSCC: Show globa	SSCC information? (Y/N)		
	Ok Cancel			Evport
< >	Calice			CAPOIL
				Close

### Check SSCC: Show global SSCC information? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, the flow to check an SSCC shows a screen with additional information about the SSCC. This screen is shown after the SSCC is scanned.

#### 2.3.11. Container Management Controller

Extension: Container Management Controller - Controls the Containers

With the following extension you can define settings for the Container Management screen.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS A	Add-On				
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo			
WMS_Demo (COMP)     GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty     SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty	pty General Defaults E	Extension Parameters Productio	n   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Pag	ge Sizes Qu 🔸 🕨	
ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty	= 6 Property	Container managemen	nt controller (CMCONTR)	~	
	Extension	Container managemen	Container management controller - Controls the containers (CMCONTR)		
	Search Parameters				
		Description	Value		
	General				
	Allow to show purch	hase reserve invoices			
	Color if values are in	n range	YellowGreen	~	
	Color if values are to	oo high	Red	~	
	Color if values are to	oo low	Yellow	~	
	CSV purchase cust	om header	DocNum;LineNum;Quantity	~	
	CSV sales custom h	header	DocNum;LineNum;Quantity	~	
	Lead time in days b	etween port and warehouse	0		
	Lower threshold: pri	ice (%)	90		
	Lower threshold: vo	blume (%)	80		
	Lower threshold: we	eight (%)	80		
	Upper threshold: pri	ice (%)	100		
	Upper threshold: vo	blume (%)	95		
	Upper threshold: we	eight (%)	95		
<	> Ok	Cancel		Export	
				Close	

#### Allow to show purchase reserve invoices

If the setting is enabled, purchase invoices can be selected on the Container Management screen by using the Add Line button.

#### Color if values are in range

It defines the color the controls should get if the values are in range. If no maximum value is set, this color is still used. The color name must be a valid Windows color name.

#### Color if values are too high

It defines the color the controls should get if the values are higher than the *in range* values. The colur name must be a valid Windows color name.

#### Color if values are too low

It defines the color the controls should get if the values are lower than the *in range* values. The colur name must be a valid Windows color name.

#### CSV purchase custom header

On the Container Management screen it is possible to import lines for containers with *Purchase* type from a CSV file with the Import Lines button. The name of the columns in the CSV file should be DocNum, LineNum, Quantity and optionally ObjType.

If you have different column names or column order in the CSV file, you can use the setting with the

following options:

- The order of the column names can be changed if the names are not changed.
- The column names can be changed if the order is not changed.

Values:

- By default, the values in the field are the following: DocNum; LineNum; Quantity
- It is mandatory to add the ObjType column if the *Allow to show purchase reserve invoices* setting (see description above) is enabled. Otherwise, adding the column is optional.
- If the field is left empty, the system uses the default column names.

# CSV sales custom header

On the Container Management screen it is possible to import lines for containers with *Sales* type from a CSV file with the Import Lines button. The name of the columns in the CSV file should be DocNum, LineNum, Quantity and optionally ObjType.

If you have different column names or column order in the CSV file, you can use the setting with the following options:

- The order of the column names can be changed if the names are not changed.
- The column names can be changed if the order is not changed.

Values:

- By default, the values in the field are the following: DocNum; LineNum; Quantity
- It is optional to add the ObjType column.
- If the field is left empty, the system uses the default column names.

#### Lead time in days between port and warehouse

This is used for the calculation of dates on the Container Management screen. When you enter a date into the Estimated Date of Departure field, the system calculates the ETA port and the Estimated Date of Arrival.

#### Lower threshold: price (%)

The lower threshold (in percentage) for the *in range* values for the price.

#### Lower threshold: volume (%)

The lower threshold (in percentage) for the *in range* values for the volume.

# Lower threshold: weight (%)

The lower threshold (in percentage) for the *in range* values for the weight.

# Upper threshold: price (%)

The upper threshold (in percentage) for the *in range* values for the price.

#### **Upper threshold: volume (%)**

The upper threshold (in percentage) for the *in range* values for the volume.

#### **Upper threshold: weight (%)**

The upper threshold (in percentage) for the *in range* values for the weight.

#### 2.3.12. Create SAP Delivery from PMX Delivery Controller

This controller holds the configuration for the tool to create an SAP delivery from a PMX sales shipping.

Extension: Create SAP Delivery

This is the default controller.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				_ 🗆 🗙	
Search	Code	СОМР		]		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo				
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production S	SSCC Reports	Print Events Zone Types	Page Sizes ( • •	
	Property	Create SAP delivery from PMX delivery controller (CDCCTRL)				
	Extension	Create SAP delivery (CDC	TRL)		~:	
	Search Parameters					
	De	scription		Value		
< >	Ok Cancel				Export	
					Close	

Note: The Create automatically SAP delivery from PMX deliveries? (Y/N) setting is obsolete. It may be displayed as an available parameter, but it has no effect.

#### 2.3.13. Cycle Count Controller

#### Extension: Controls the Cycle Counting

It controls the Cycle Count Flows and cycle count during other operations. Performing cycle count during other operations means that the system may ask the user to count the items while performing an operation different from cycle count, for example while performing a picking process.

	Search	Code .	OMP		
Organizational Structure	Jearch	Code U			
WMS_Demo (COMP)		Name V	ms_beno		
		General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production \$	SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Pa	ige Sizes (
		Property	Cycle count controller (CC	CTRL)	
		Extension	Controls the cycle countin	ng (DECCC)	
		Search Parameters			
		Descr	iption	Value	
		General			
		Allow to adjust quantity of cum	ent stock items		
		Allow to select account in cas	e of perpetual inventory?		
		Allow user to skip count			
		Auto handle batch?			
		Auto move SSCC		No move (NoMove)	~
		Auto select batch/BBD when	monolot pallet		
		Count after number of days		0	
		Count after number of operations		0	
		Count location when it becomes empty			
		Count type cycle count		'Lost and Found' location (LostAndFound)	~
		Count type other operations		'Lost and Found' location (LostAndFound)	~
		Default batch on auto handle	batch	CC_BATCH	
		Dummy serial number format			
		Enter reason on direct cycle c	ount?		
		Enter reason when skipping co	ount?		
		Manually set price on processi	ng the count		
		Price list for goods issue		-1	
		Price list for goods receipt		-1	
		Propose default quantity on log	gistic unit		
		Registration: Store lines with n	o difference		
		Show current stock items			
		Show differences during cycle count			
		Show differences during other	operations		
		Ok Cancel	1		Expo
	>	Cancel	1		Expor

# Allow to adjust quantity of current stock items?

If this setting and the *Show current stock items* setting are enabled, the user can select the current stock on the scanner, the available stock quantity is displayed, and the user can adjust the quantity instead of performing a blind count. If the setting is disabled, the displayed value on the scanner is the default value (1).

# Allow to select account in case of perpetual inventory?

If the setting is enabled and *Perpetual Inventory* is used, the account numbers must be selected during the cycle count step Process.

# Allow user to skip count

If the setting is enabled, whenever the system prompts the user to perform cycle count during other operations, the user is allowed to skip cycle count.

# Auto handle batch?

If the setting is enabled, no batch needs to be entered during the cycle count process. Instead, the system tries to fill in the batch. If there is only one batch on the location, the system takes that batch. If there are multiple batches, the system takes the latest batch. If there is no batch on the location, the system takes the batch defined in setting *Default batch on auto handle batch*.

# Auto move SSCC

The setting is available for type *Lost and Found*. When an SSCC is counted on a location, it is possible that in the system it is stored on another location. The following options can be set to define what the system needs to do in this case:

- No move: The SSCC is not moved to this new location and remains recorded in the system in the original location.
- Ask user: The system asks if the SSCC needs to be moved.
- Auto move: The system automatically moves the SSCC to this new location.

# Auto select batch/BBD when monolot pallet

When cycle counting a mono pallet (a pallet with only one item code and lot number), the system automatically selects the batch and BBD instead of asking the user to select them.

# Count after number of days

The number of days after which cycle counting must be performed. A zero means that this location always has to be counted. The setting can be used only if it is not set a location level (Organizational structure elements > Cycle Count tab).

# Count after number of operations

The number of operations after which cycle counting must be performed. A zero means that this location always has to be counted. The setting can be used only if it is not set a location level (Organizational structure elements > Cycle Count tab).

# Count location when it becomes empty

If the setting is enabled, cycle count must be performed when the used location becomes empty during other operations.

# Count type cycle count

The type of cycle count to use when performing cycle count. Possible options:

- Lost and Found: A virtual location where differences are recorded. This option corrects the stock on the counted location.
- Registration: Differences are recorded in a table. With this option the stock on the counted location remains the same until the count is processed.

Note: In case of differences for items with serial number, this setting is ignored and the system uses type *Registration*.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

#### Count type other operations

The type of cycle count to use when performing cycle count during other operations. Possible values:

- Lost and Found: A virtual location where differences are recorded. This option corrects the stock on the counted location.
- Registration: Differences are recorded in a table. With this option the stock on the counted location remains the same until the count is processed.

Note: In case of differences for items with serial number, this setting is ignored and the system uses type *Registration*.

### Default batch on auto handle batch

The batch number to use when there is no batch on the counted location. To use this setting the *Auto handle batch*? setting must be enabled.

### Dummy serial number format

When using cycle count type *Lost and Found* and processing the cycle count for lost serial numbers managed with *on release only* method, dummy serial numbers might need to be generated in order to be issued. With this setting a fix part for all dummy serial numbers can be entered and then the system amends the entered value with incrementing numbers to generate unique dummy serial numbers.

### Enter reason on direct cycle count?

If the setting is enabled, during the Direct Cycle Count flow the user must select a reason why there is a difference between the counted items and the items recorded in the system. The reasons can be defined on the Reasons tab of the Organization Structure.

#### Enter reason when skipping count?

If the setting is enabled, the user must enter a reason when skipping the count during other operations.

#### Manually set price on processing the count

If this setting is enabled, the user can enter the price that needs to be used when creating goods issue/receipt documents. By default, the new price is the value indicated in the *Item Cost* column of the Processing Cycle Count screen.

For catch weight items a price per weight can be entered.

Note: If the setting is enabled, settings *Price List for Goods Issue* and *Price List for Goods Receipt* are ignored for any price calculation.

# Price list for goods issue

The price list to use when the cycle count needs to perform a goods issue. Possible values:

- An SBO price list (OPLN.ListNum)
- 0 or no value: the system uses the default settings of SAP Business One
- -1 for the last purchase price
- -2 for the last evaluated price

Note: If setting *Manually Set Price on Processing the Count* is enabled, setting *Price List for Goods Issue* is ignored during any price calculation. In this case it is only used by the system to put the price list number on the header of Goods Issue documents.

# Price list for goods receipt

The price list to use when the cycle count needs to perform a goods receipt. Possible values:

- An SBO price list (OPLN.ListNum)
- 0 or no value: the system uses the default settings of SAP Business One
- -1 for last purchase price
- -2 for last evaluated price

Note: If setting *Manually Set Price on Processing the Count* is enabled, setting *Price List for Goods Receipt* is ignored during any price calculation. In this case it is only used by the system to put the price list number on the header of Goods Issue documents.

# Propose default quantity on logistic unit

If the setting is enabled, the system automatically fills in the default quantity on a logistic unit.

# Registration: Store lines with no difference

The setting applies to cycle count type *Registration*. If the setting is enabled, the system also records lines in the registration table where the counted difference is zero.

# Show current stock items

If the setting is enabled, the system displays the *Items on Location* screen and shows the current items in stock for the selected location when the counting starts. If the setting is disabled, the screen is not displayed.

# Show differences during cycle count

If the setting is enabled, after counting a location the scanner shows the differences between the counted items and the items recorded in the system.

# Show differences during other operations

If the setting is enabled, after counting a location during other operations, the scanner shows the differences between the counted items and the items recorded in the system.

# 2.3.14. Document Series Controller

# Extension: Default SAP Document Series

Note: The controller will be removed from Produmex WMS.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	)n				
Search	Code C	OMP			
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP) Empty = 55.55	Name V	VMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSCC	Reports Print Events	Zone Types Page Sizes	Quali • •
	Property	Document series controller (DSC	TRL)		$\sim$
	Extension	Default SAP Document series (D	EDOCSER)		~
	Search Parameters				
	Des	scription		Value	
< >	Ok Cancel				Export
					Close

#### 2.3.15. Freight Charges Controller

# Extension: Controls the Freight Charges

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Crganizational Structure     Gramia WMS Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SSC	CC   Reports   Print Ever	nts   Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • •	
	Extension	Controls the freight charges (I	FGCONTR)	~	
	Description		Value		
	General				
	Document price reference		Document total (Docum	nent Total)	
			PMX_FREIGHT_CHAR	GES	
< >	Ok Cancel			Export	
				Close	

#### **Document price reference**

The price to take in account for the freight charges

### View name

The name of the view to use for calculation of the freight charges. The default value is: 'PMX\_FREIGHT\_CHARGES'

Configuration of the freight charges is done on the UDT PMX\_FCDE

# 2.3.16. Incoming Payment Generator

It requires a custom extension that allows for generating incoming payment documents.

# 2.3.17. Interface for PMX Advance Shipping Notice Importer and Exporter

# Extension: Advance Shipping Notice Interface - Default

nizational Structure - Produmex WMS Ado	d-On				
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Test			
man and test (COMI ) - Endy - 16/16	General Defaults Exte	ension Parameters Production SS	CC Reports Prin	t Events Zone Types Page S	Sizes ( •
	Property	Interface for PMX Advance	Shipping Notice im-/	exporter (IPMXASN)	
	Extension	IPmxAdvanceShippingNotic	elnterface - Default (	(DEASINT)	· · ·
	Search Parameters				
		Description		Value	
	General				
	CSV custom header	) header		Ratch2:BBD:SerialNumber:UE1:	UE2·LIE3
	Ok Car	ncel		[	Export

# The CSV file

The CSV file is received from a supplier and from the file goods that are received against purchase orders and purchase invoices can be imported to SAP Business One with the Produmex Interfacing Tool.

The CSV file must contain 14 columns with predefined column names that can be present in any order and it can contain two additional optional columns (see table below).

# **CSV** Custom Header

If the supplier sets different column names in the header of the CSV file (for example Object Type

instead of ObjType, Document Number instead of DocNum, etc.), the Interfacing Tool is not able to match the columns to the correct fields. In this case the header of the CSV file is overwritten by the *CSV Custom Header*.

 If the supplier lists the columns in an order different from the default order in the CSV Custom Header field, you can change the order of the columns in the field.
 While customizing the order of the columns in the CSV Custom Header field, make sure that you do

not change the column names and do not remove any value from the field

• If the supplier lists the columns with different names, you can change the names of the columns in the field wihout changing their order.

Column name (case sensitive)	Description
ОbјТуре	The object type of the document, it is either a purchase order or a purchase invoice.
DocNum	The document number of the purchase order/purchase invoice
LineNum	The correct line of the item in the purchase order
ItemCode	The item code of the product
Quantity	The quantity of the item to be received
SSCC	The SSCC of the logistic unit
MasterSSCC	The SSCC number of the master logistic unit
Batch	The batch number of the product
Batch2	The second batch number of the product
BBD	The best before date of the product
SerialNumber	The serial number of the product
UF1	User information
UF2	User information
UF3	User information
BeasItemVersion (optional column)	Item version number in case of Produmex WMS - Beas Manufacturing integration
SupplierRefNo (optional column)	Supplier reference number

# 2.3.18. Interface for PMX Move Import/Export

Extension: Move Interface - Default

103/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On				
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP) - Emoty = 55/55	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSCC	Reports Print Events Zone Types Page Size	s Quali 🔸 🕨	
	Property	Interface for PMX move im-/exp	ort (IPMXMV)	$\sim$	
	Extension	IPmxMoveInterface - Default (D	EMVINT)	~·	
	Search Parameters				
	Description		Value		
< >	Ok Cancel			Export	
				Close	

#### See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.19. Interface for PMX Move Order Import/Export

#### Extension: Move Order Interface - Default

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-C	)n									
Organizational Structure 	Code Name	CC	)MP MS_Demo							
	General Defaults	Extension P	arameters	Production	SSCC	Reports	Print Events	Zone Types	Page Sizes	Quali <sup>*</sup> • •
	Property		Interface f	or PMX move	order im-	/export (IF	PMXMO)			$\sim$
	Extension		IPmxMove	OrderInterfac	e - Defau	lt (DEMOI	NT)			$\sim$
	Search Parameter	8								
		Desc	ription					Value		
< >>	Ok	Cancel								Export
										Close

See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.20. Interface for PMX Pick list Import/Export

The Produmex picklist document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.21. Interface for PMX Serial Number Import/Export

The Produmex serial number document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.22. Interface for PMX Stock QS Change Import

The Produmex stock QS change document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.23. Interface for SBO Business Partner Import/Export

The SBO business partner document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.24. Interface for SBO Goods Issue Import/Export

The SBO goods issue document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.25. Interface for SBO Goods Receipt Import/Export

The SBO goods receipt document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.26. Interface for SBO Incoming Payment Import/Export

The SBO incoming payment document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.27. Interface for SBO Item Master Data Import/Export

Extension: SBO Item Master Data Interface - Default

105/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	)n				
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP) Employee 50:655	Code C Name V	COMP VMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSCC	Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes	Qualit + +	
	Extension	ISboltemMasterDataInterface - D	Interface for sho item master data im-/export (ISBUIMD) ISboltemMasterDataInterface - Default (DIMINT)		
	Search Parameters	cription	Value		
		scription	Value		
< >>	Ok Cancel	]		Export	
				Close	

#### See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.28. Interface for SBO Production Issue Import/Export

The SBO production issue document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.29. Interface for SBO Production Receipt Import/Export

The SBO production receipt document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.30. Interface for SBO Purchase Credit Note Import/Export

Extension: SBO Purchase Credit Note Interface - Default

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-0	Dn			
Greanizational Structure Britting WMS_Demo (COMP) Ender 55:55	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extensio	n Parameters Production SSCC	C Reports Print Events Zone T	Types   Page Sizes   Qualit • •
	Property	Interface for SBO purchase cre	edit note im-/export (ISBOPCN)	~·
	Extension	ISboPurchaseCreditNoteInterfa	ace - Default (DEPCINT)	~
	Search Parameters			
	D	escription	Val	ue
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

### See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.31. Interface for SBO Purchase Delivery Import/Export

Extension: SBO Purchase Delivery Interface - Default

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	'n						
Search ⊡	Code C Name V	COMP VMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extension	eneral   Defaults Extension Parameters   Production `SSCC   Re		Print Events	Zone Types   F	Page Sizes	Qualit • •
	Property	e delivery im-/exp	port (ISBOPDLN	1)		~·	
	Extension	ISboPurchaseDeliveryInter	rface - Default (D	EPDINT)			~·
	Search Parameters						
	Des	scription			Value		
< >	Ok Cancel						Export
						[	Close

See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.32. Interface for SBO Purchase Invoice Import/Export

Extension: SBO Purchase Invoice Interface - Default

107/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	)n			_ 🗆 🗙
Search       ⊡- ● Organizational Structure       ⊡ ● WMS_Demo (COMP)	Code Name General Defaults Extension Property Extension Search Parameters Defaults	COMP WMS_Demo n Parameters Production SSCC Interface for SBO purchase invo ISboPurchaseInvoiceInterface -	Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes ice im-/export (ISBOPINV) Default (DEPIINT) Value	Quali • •
< >	Ok Cancel		[	Export Close

See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.34. Interface for SBO Purchase Return Import/Export

### Extension: SBO Purchase Return Interface - Default

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	n						
Search	Code C Name V General Defaults Extension Property Extension Search Parameters	COMP VMS_Demo Parameters Production Interface for SBO purcha ISboPurchaseRetumInte	SSCC   Reports ase return im-/expo erface - Default (D	) Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Qua um im-/export (ISBOPRTN) Default (DEPRINT)			
	De	scription			Value		
< >>	Ok Cancel						Export Close

See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.35. Interface for SBO Sales Cedit Note Import/Export

Extension: SBO Sales Credit Note Interface - Default

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-0	Dn						
Search           ⊡< Organizational Structure           ⊡	Code C Name N	COMP WMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSCC	Reports Print Events	Zone Types Page Sizes	Qualit • •		
	Extension	ISbo SalesCreditNoteInterface - Default (DESCINT)					
	Search Parameters	scription	Value				
< >>	Ok Cancel				Export		
					Close		

### See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.37. Interface for SBO Sales Delivery Import/Export

Extension: SBO Sales Delivery Interface - Default

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	)n			
Organizational Structure	Code C Name V	OMP VMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSCC	Reports Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes	Qualit • •
	Property	Interface for SBO sales delivery i	im-/export (ISBOSDLN)	$\sim$
	Extension	ISboSalesDeliveryInterface - Def	fault (DESDINT)	$\sim$
	Search Parameters			
	Des	scription	Value	
< >>	Ok Cancel		[	Export
				Close

See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.36. Interface for SBO Sales Delivery 2 Import/Export

The SBO Sales Delivery 2 document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.
#### 2.3.38. Interface for SBO Sales Invoice Import/Export

Extension: SBO Sales Invoice Interface - Default

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	Dn							
Crganizational Structure     WMS Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		]				
w 🦏	General Defaults Extension	n Parameters Production	SSCC Reports	Print Events	Zone Types   P	Page Sizes	Qualit + +	
	Property Interface for SBO sales invoice im-/		nvoice im-/export	m-/export (ISBOSINV)				
	Extension	ISboSalesInvoiceInterfac	ce - Default (DESI	INT)			$\sim$	
	Search Parameters							
	De	escription			Value			
< >	Ok Cancel						Export	
						[	Close	

See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

### 2.3.39. Interface for SBO Sales Order Import/Export

#### Extension: SBO Sales Order Interface - Default

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	)n			
Organizational Structure      WMS Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SSCC	Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page S	izes Quali 🔸 🕨
	Property	Interface for SBO sales order im-	/export (ISBOSRDR)	~
	Extension	ISboSalesOrderInterface - Defau	It (DESOINT)	~
	Search Parameters			
	[	Description	Value	
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.40. Interface for SBO Sales Return 2 Import/Export

The SBO sales return 2 document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.41. Interface for SBO Sales Return Import/Export

#### Extension: Sbo Sales Return Interface - Default

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	'n						_ 🗆 X
Crganizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extensio	n Parameters Production	SSCC Reports	Print Events	Zone Types Pa	age Sizes	Qualit • •
	Property	Interface for SBO sales	return im-/export (I	SBOSR)			$\sim$
	Extension	ISboSalesRetumInterfa	ce - Default (DESR	INT)			$\sim$
	Search Parameters						
	D	escription			Value		
< >>	Ok Cancel						Export
							Close

#### See Produmex Standard EDI Module.

#### 2.3.42. Interface for SBO Whs Transfer Import/Export

The SBO warehouse transfer document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.43. Inventory Controller

Extension: Inventory Controller - Controlls the Inventory Report

111/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-C	)n			_ 🗆 🗙		
Search	Code	COMP				
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP) Empty = 55/55	Name V	VMS_Demo				
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSCC	Reports Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes	Qualit • •		
	Property	Inventory Controller (INVCTRL)		$\sim$		
	Extension	InventoryController - Controls the	inventory report (DEINCTRL)	~		
	Search Parameters					
	Des	scription	Value			
	General					
	View name - Detail		PMX_INVENTORY_REPORT_DETAIL			
	Localization key - Detail		Logex.AddOn.InvReportForm.GridResults.Detail			
	Order by - Detail			~		
٢ >	Ok Cancel	]		Export		
				Close		

# View name - Detail

The view name that is used to show the inventory report for 'Group by' = Detail. This means that the inventory report can be customized. It is possible to ADD additional columns to this view.

# Localization key - Detail

When the inventory report is called for 'Group by' = Detail, this translation key will be used. There is the possibility to select one of the existing sortings.

### **Order by - Details**

When the inventory report is called for 'Group by' = Detail, this sorting will be used on the query. There is the possibility to select one of the existing sortings. But it is also possible to just type text for the order by statement.

The text in the field will be added to the ORDER BY clause of the query. There is no need to start the text with ORDER BY.

Possible values:

- ItemCode ASC, InternalKey ASC: This will sort it on the item code, and next the row key of the inventory.
- InternalKey ASC: This will sort based on the row key of the inventory.
- StorLocCode ASC, ItemCode: This will sort on the storage location code and next on the item code.

### 2.3.44. IPMX Stock Interface - PMX Stock Import/Export

The Produmex stock document has an interface, but it requires a custom controller.

#### 2.3.45. Location controller

This controller holds the configuration for suggesting locations on moves.

Extension: Location Controller - Handle Location Suggestions

This controller uses put away zones to get a list of possible locations to store the goods.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On		
Search	Code	COMP	
Organizational Structure     WMS Demo (COMP)	Name	WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extens	sion Parameters Production SSC	CC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quali
	Property	Location controller (LCTRL)	~
	Extension	Location controller - Handle lo	ocation suggestions (LOCCONTR)
	Search Parameters		
		Description	Value
	General		
	Use suggested locations	?	
	Allow to suggest an empty fixed pick location?		
	Allow to suggest pick loc	ations during moves?	
	Allow to suggest pick loc	ations during put away?	
	Force to use first suggest	ted location during moves?	
	Force to use first suggest	ted location during put away?	
	Order by (Moves)		SE "PMX_OSSL"."Sequence" END,"PMX_OSSL"."Code" ~
	Order by (Put away)		
< >	Ok Canc	el	Export
			Close

## Use suggested locations?

Enables the location suggestion functionality.

### Allow to suggest an empty fixed pick location?

When getting the list of locations, can an empty fixed pick location be suggested? If an empty fixed pick location is found, this will be the first suggested location.

#### Allow to suggest pick locations during moves?

Are pick locations allowed to be suggested? This is used on the ad hoc move flows.

# Allow to suggest pick locations during put away?

Are pick locations allowed to be suggested? This is used on the put away or reception flow.

# Force to use first suggested location during moves?

Is the user forced to use the first suggested location?

If he is forced to do this, but he enters another location, he will need to enter a reason. This is used on the ad hoc move flows.

# Force to use first suggested location during put away?

Is the user forced to use the first suggested location? If he is forced to do this, but he enters another location, he will need to enter a reason. This is used on the put away or reception flow.

# Order by (Moves)

The order by clause for the locations that need to be retrieved. A predefined value can be selected:

CASE COUNT( "PMX\_INVT". "InternalKey" ) WHEN 0 THEN 0 ELSE 1 END, ISNULL("PAZ". "Sequence", 999999999), CASE WHEN "PAZ". "SortPickSequenceDescending" = 'Y' THEN "PMX\_OSSL". "Sequence" \*-1 ELSE "PMX\_OSSL". "Sequence" END, "PMX\_OSSL". "Code"

It sorts the location on:

- Empty locations
- Put away zone sequence (Defined on the location)
- Pick sequence of locations that belong to the put away zone
- Location code

The value can be adjusted freely.

The setting applies to the following flows:

- Ad hoc moves
- Move orders
- Unpicking for production
- Undo picking
- Consolidated moves

# Order by (Put away)

The order by clause for the locations that need to be retrieved. A predefined value can be selected:

 CASE COUNT( "PMX\_INVT". "InternalKey" ) WHEN 0 THEN 0 ELSE 1 END, ISNULL("PAZ". "Sequence", 999999999), CASE WHEN "PAZ". "SortPickSequenceDescending" = 'Y' THEN "PMX\_OSSL". "Sequence" \*-1 ELSE "PMX\_OSSL". "Sequence" END, "PMX\_OSSL". "Code"

It sorts the location on:

- Empty locations
- Put away zone sequence (Defined on the location)
- Pick sequence of locations that belong to the put away zone
- Location code

The value can be adjusted freely.

This is used on the put away or reception flow.

For more information about the usage see: Location suggestions

#### 2.3.46. Minimum Customer Stock Levels Controller

#### Extension: Default Minimum Customer Stock Levels Controller

It controls the Reserving Minimum Stock for Customers functionality.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-O	'n		_	_	_	_	
Search           ⊡	Code C Name N	COMP VMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extension Property	Parameters Production S Minimum customer stock le	SSCC   Reports	Print Events	Zone Types	Page Sizes	Qualit • •
	Extension	Default Minimum Customer	Stock Levels Co	ntroller (DEMC	SLCT)		~
	Search Parameters	cription			Value		
					Vulue		
< >>	Ok Cancel	]					Export

#### 2.3.47. Move Controller

Extension: Default Move Controller

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On			_ 🗆 🗙
Search	Code	СОМР		
Organizational Structure     WMS Demo (COMP)	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Exte	ension Parameters Production SSC	C   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Size	s Quali · ·
	Property	Move controller (MVCONTR)		~
	Extension	Default Move Controller (DEFI	MVCON)	$\sim$
	Search Parameters			
		Description	Value	
	Ad hoc move			
	Always scan product? (	(Y/N)		
	General			
	Return to next move wh	nen performing ad hoc move? (Y/N)		
	Translation key for 'Sele	ect empty location'?	MSG_BUTTON_SELECT_EMPTY_LOCATION	
<	Ok Can	ncel		Export
				Close

### Ad hoc move

# Always scan product? (Y/N)

If enabled, the item must be scanned during an ad hoc move on the scanner, even if it is the only item on the SSCC/location.

#### General

### Return to next move when performing ad hoc move? (Y/N)

If set to true, the system will go back to a screen to perform the next move instead of going back to the start of the ad hoc move flow. This allows the user to quickly perform another move of the same type without entering again if it is a local move, select destination whs, ...

### Translation key for 'Select empty location'?

This can be used to customize the text on the button to select an empty location when choosing a destination location.

This is used in combination with the SelectLocationForAdHocMovesHookScript.

That hook script can return a customized query to list locations. Used in the flows:

- Ad hoc moves
  - Partial move

- Full LUID move
- Multiple LUID move
- Undo picking

#### 2.3.48. On Consume for Production Controller

This is a controller that gets executed when ingredients are being consumed for production. This can be used for adding additional items to the issue for production.

There is no default implementation of this controller. It needs to be created on a customer base.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	On						×
Organizational Structure	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production	SSCC Reports	Print Events	Zone Types	Page Sizes ( • •	1
	Property	On consume for product	tion controller (OCF	PCTRL)		~	
	Extension					~	
	Search Parameters			,			
	Des	cription			value		
< >	Ok Cancel					Export	
						Close	

#### 2.3.47. On release of route controller

It requires a custom extension.

#### 2.3.50. On Sales Delivery Creation

It requires a custom extension.

#### 2.3.51. Open Documents Screen Controller

Extension: Controller for the Open Documents Screen

Organizational Structure - Produme	ex WMS Add-(	On			_ 🗆 🗙
	Search	Code	OMP		
Organizational Structure		Name W	/MS_Demo		
		General Defaults Extension F	Parameters Production SSCC	Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   G	Qualit • •
		Property	Open documents screen controlle	er (ODOCTRL)	$\sim$
		Extension	Controller for the open documents	ts screen (DEDOCCTR)	~
		Search Parameters			
		Desc	ription	Value	^
		Containers			
		Order by (Container)		ContainerType", "DocEntry"	~
		View name (Container)	P	MX_OPEN_DOCUMENT_REPORT_CONTAINER	
		Grid localization key (Container	r) La	ogex.AddOn.OpenDocumentsReportForm.Grid.Container	r
		Move orders			
		Order by (Move order)	<u>"</u>	DocEntry"	~
		View name (Move order)	P	MX_OPEN_DOCUMENT_REPORT_MOVE_ORDER	
		Grid localization key (Move ord	ler)	ogex.AddOn.OpenDocumentsReportForm.Grid.MoveOrd	ler
		Picklists			
		Order by (Pick list)	**	WaveKey"	~
		View name (Pick list)	P	MX_OPEN_DOCUMENT_REPORT_PICKLIST	
		Grid localization key (Pick list)	L	ogex.AddOn.OpenDocumentsReportForm.Grid.PickList	
		Picklist proposals			
		Order by (Proposal)	"	DocEntry"	~
		View name (Proposal)	P	MX_OPEN_DOCUMENT_REPORT_PICKLIST_PROPC	DSAL
		Grid localization key (Pmx sales	s shipping)	.ogex.AddOn.OpenDocumentsReportForm.Grid.PmxSales	sShip
		Routes			
		Order by (Route)		DocEntry"	~
		View name (Route)	Ρ	MX_OPEN_DOCUMENT_REPORT_ROUTE	
		Grid localization key (Route)	L	ogex.AddOn.OpenDocumentsReportForm.Grid.Route	
		Weigh Orders			
		Order by (Weigh order)	<u> </u>	DocEntry"	~
		View name (Weigh order)	P	MX_OPEN_DOCUMENT_REPORT_WEIGH_ORDER	
		Grid localization key (Weigh or	der) La	.ogex.AddOn.OpenDocumentsReportForm.Grid.WeighOr	der
					Ť
		Ok Cancel	]	1	Export
<	>	Cancel			Apon
					Close

The settings below are to customize the grids shown on the open documents report.

There is a view to get the data to show on the grid. The order in which the columns are on the view, will also be the order in which they will appear in the grid.

Per view there are some mandatory fields, so the system knows what column to use for certain values.

# Container

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

# Order by - (Container)

The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

#### View name - (Container)

The name of the view that will be used. Required fields:

• DocEntry

#### Grid localization key - (Container)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

#### Move orders

#### Order by - (Move order)

The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

#### View name - (Move order)

The name of the view that will be used. Required fields:

• DocEntry, FromPmxWhsCode, ToPmxWhsCode

### Grid localization key - (Move order)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

### **Pick lists**

# **Order by - (Pick list)** The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

#### View name - (Pick list)

The name of the view that will be used. Required fields:

### • DocEntry, DestStorLocCode, WaveKey

### Grid localization key - (Pick list)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

### Pick list proposals

### Order by - (Pick list proposal)

The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

### View name - (Pick list proposal)

The name of the view that will be used. Required fields:

• DocEntry, DestStorLocCode, HasPickList

# Grid localization key - (Pick list proposal)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

**Pmx Sales shipping** 

# Order by - (Pmx sales shipping)

The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

# View name - (Pmx sales shipping)

The name of the view that will be used. Required fields:

• DocEntry

# Grid localization key - (Pmx sales shipping)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

Routes

### Order by - (Route)

The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

### View name - (Route)

The name of the view that will be used. Required fields:

• DocEntry, LoadingDock

# Grid localization key - (Route)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid. Below is a reduced translation tag for the standard grid is. It shows how to translate, or if needed how to hide a columns.

```
<PmxLocalizationKey>
<Canceled>False</Canceled>
```

<LocalizationKey>Logex.AddOn.OpenDocumentsReportForm.Grid.Route</Localizatio
nKey>

```
<ApplicationTypeCode>SBOGUIAP</ApplicationTypeCode>
<LocalizationProperties>
    <PmxLocalizationProperty>
        <Canceled>False</Canceled>
        <LocalizationProperty>Columns[1].HeaderText</LocalizationProperty>
```

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

	_
<extensioncode>CONVSTR</extensioncode>	
<localizationvalues></localizationvalues>	
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>	
<canceled>False</canceled>	
<localizationvalue>Document number</localizationvalue>	
<languagecode>3</languagecode>	
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>	
<canceled>False</canceled>	
<localizationvalue>Type</localizationvalue>	
<languagecode>16</languagecode>	
<pmxlocalizationproperty></pmxlocalizationproperty>	
<canceled>False</canceled>	
<localizationproperty>Columns[13].Visible</localizationproperty>	
<extensioncode>CONVBOOL</extensioncode>	
<localizationvalues></localizationvalues>	
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>	
<canceled>False</canceled>	
<localizationvalue>False</localizationvalue>	
<languagecode>3</languagecode>	
<pmxlocalizationvalue></pmxlocalizationvalue>	
<canceled>False</canceled>	
<localizationvalue>False</localizationvalue>	
<languagecode>16</languagecode>	

# Weigh orders

### Order by - (Weigh orders)

The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

### View name - (Weigh orders)

The name of the view that will be used. Required fields:

• DocEntry

### Grid localization key - (Weigh orders)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

#### 2.3.52. Open Sales Orders Controller

(1) Extension: Open Sales Order Controller - Open Sales Orders Custom

This controller uses a view to show the data on the screen, that is, it is customizable what to show on the screen.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On				
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SS	CC Reports Print Events Zone Typ	es Page Sizes ( + +	
	Property	Open Sales Orders Controlle	r (OSOCTRL)	~	
	Extension	OpenSalesOrderController - (	Open sales orders custom (OSORCC)	~·	
	Search Parameters				
	De	escription	Value		
	General				
	Localization key		Logex.AddOn.OpenSalesOrderForm.M	atrixLines	
	Order by		"DocDueDate" ASC, "CardCode" ASC		
	View name		PMX_OPEN_SALES_ORDERS_WITH_STOCK_STATUS		
< >	Ok Cancel			Export	
				Close	

### Localization key

This is the key that is used for the translation of the grid.

## Order by

Define the field(s) the screen should be sorted on.

### View name

The view can be customized, but the following fields are required:

- ObjType
- DocEntry
- DocDueDate
- PmxWhsCode
- CardCode

(2) Extension: Open Sales Order Controller - Open Sales Orders that are in Stock

Shows all approved sales orders with active business partners and with items that are in stock.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SSC	CC Reports Print Even	ts Zone Types Page Sizes ( • •
	Property	Open Sales Orders Controller	(OSOCTRL)	~
	Extension	OpenSalesOrderController - O	pen sales orders that are	in stock (OSORDWSC)
	Search Parameters			
	De	scription		Value
	General			
	Fields to sort by in GUI		"CardCode" ASC	~
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

# Fields to sort by in GUI

Define the field(s) the screen should be sorted on. The value to enter is adjustable. However 2 predefined options can be chosen:

- CardCode in Ascending order
- DocDueDate, Cardcode both in Ascending order.

\*This option will become obsolete. Please use the option Open sales orders with stock status\*

### (3) Extension: Open Sales Order Controller - Open Sales Orders with Stock Status

Show all approved sales orders with active business partners and with items that are in stock. This will also check if partial deliveries are allowed.

2022/10/29 02:08

123/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	I-On				
Search	Code	СОМР			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SSC	C Reports Print	Events Zone Types Page	Sizes ( • •
	Property	Open Sales Orders Controller	(OSOCTRL)		$\sim$
	Extension	Open SalesOrderController - O	pen sales orders with	n stock status (OSORWSSC)	~
	Search Parameters				
	De	escription		Value	
	General				
	Fields to sort by in GUI		"CardCode" ASC		~
	Show undeliverable orders				
< >	Ok Cancel			[	Export
					Close

# Fields to sort by in GUI

Define the field(s) the screen should be sorted on. The value to enter is adjustable. However 2 predefined options can be chosen:

- CardCode in Ascending order
- DocDueDate, Cardcode both in Ascending order.

#### Show undeliverable orders

When checked, the system will also show sales orders that cannot create a proposal, meaning all open orders are shown.

#### 2.3.53. Packing Controller

Extension: Packing Controller - Controls the Packaging

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	I-On					
Search	Code Name	ProdumexWMS_Demo PMX WMS Demo				
i≟ I PMX WMS Demo ( ProdumexWMS_D	General Defaults Extension	General Defaults Extension Parameters Production SSCC Reports Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes (				
	Property	Packing Controller (PCTRL)		~		
	Extension	Packing Controller - controls	the packaging	g (DEPC)		
	Search Parameters					
	De	escription		Value		
	Combine Packe	d SSCC				
	Start by scanning SSCC?					
	Consolidated pa	acking				
	Allow partially picked pick li	ists to be packed (Y/N)				
	General					
	Add logistic carriers to all S	ub SSCC's (Y/N)				
	Allow the input of an external SSCC? (Y/N)					
	Ask logistic carrier when LUID is finished?					
	Finished LUID screen: View	w name				
	Force user to rescan SSCC	?? (Y/N)				
	Perform automatic shipping	per customer/address? (Y/N)				
	Pick list grouping		Grouping or	n CardCode, ShipToCode, ShipToAddress (CAl 🗸		
	Pick list order by		Order by price	ority, due date, wave key (PriorityDueDateWav 🗸		
	Time to show 'Packing LUI	ID finished' message	0			
	Use pallet packing type from	m customer master data?				
	Item and Cash	register packing				
	Force user to only scan iter	ms? (Y/N)				
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export		
				Close		

# **Combine Packed SSCC Flow**

# Start by scanning SSCC?

If the setting is enabled, the Combine Packed SSCC Flow starts with the step of scanning an SSCC and the *Select customer / address* screen is skipped. The customer and the address are retrieved from the picklist.

# Consolidated Packing flow

# Allow partially picked pick lists to be packed (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, the system allows for packing picklists with *partially picked* status.

# **General Settings**

# Add logistic carriers to all Sub SSCC's (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, the selected logistic carrier is linked to the sub SSCC instead of the master SSCC.

If the setting is disabled, the logistic carrier is linked only to the master SSCC.

Note: The combination of adding logistic carriers to master and sub SSCCs is not possible.

The setting applies to the following flows:

- Packing Flow
- Consolidated Packing Flow
- Item Packing Flow

# Ask logistic carrier when LUID is finished

If the setting is enabled, the Packing Flow does not ask for the logistic carrier when a new LUID is started, but only when the user indicates that the LUID is full.

# Allow the input of an external SSCC? (Y/N) and Force user to rescan SSCC? (Y/N)

If both settings are enabled, the system allows for scanning an external SSCC instead of generating a new SSCC automatically. When the first item is added, the system displays the Scan an SSCC extra screen and the user can scan the SSCC.

In addition, each time a new item is added, the user must rescan the SSCC to ensure that the item is added to the appropriate logistic unit. If the wrong SSCC is scanned, the system displays an error message and does not allow the item to be added to the logistic unit. The user must scan the appropriate SSCC (or select a different item and then scan the appropriate SSCC) to proceed with the flow.

**Important**: Both settings must be enabled to use the functionality. If only one of them is enabled, it will not have any effect.

# Finished LUID screen. View name

The name of the view that is used for customizing the Finished LUID screen. Required field: LUID.

# Perform automatic shipping per customer/address? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, the system tries to perform automatic shipping for each packed picklist for the same *customer/address/ship to code* instead of checking if all picklists in the wave are packed.

# Pick list grouping

When packing items, the user must select the customer/address if there are multiple customer/address on the movable location or SSCC. There are 2 options:

- Grouping on CardCode, ShipToCode, ShipToAddress
- Grouping on CardCode, ShipToAddress

# Pick list order by

The sorting of picklists on the Select a Pick List screen of the packing flows. Options:

Order by due date, priority, wave key

• Order by priority, due date, wave key

The setting applies to the following packing flows:

- Consolidated Packing Flow
- Cash Register Packing Flow

# Time to show 'Packing LUID finished' message

The number of seconds during which time the *Logistic unit finished* message is shown on the scanner: Possible values:

- Negative values: The message is not shown.
- Value 0: The message remains visible until the user clicks the OK button.
- Positive values: The message remains visible for the entered period of time in seconds.

# Use pallet packaging type from customer master data?

If the setting is enabled, the packing flows use settings available on the business partner master data to check if multiple identical master and/or sub SSCCs need to be created. Supported flows:

- Packing Flow
- Consolidated Packing Flow
- Item Packing Flow

# Item Packing Flow and Cash Register Packing Flow

### Force user to only scan items (Y/N)?

If the setting is enabled, the quantity to pack must be added by scanning the barcodes and the quantity cannot be entered manually. The setting applies to the Item Packing Flow and Cash Register Packing Flow.

2.3.54. Picklist Robot

Extension: Default Picklist Robot

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On			
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Exte	ension Parameters Pro	roduction   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quali	• •
	Property	Pick list robot (	(PLRBT)	~
	Extension	Default pick lis	ist robot (PLRBTCTR)	~
	Search Parameters			
		Description	Value	
	Pick lists			
	Create pick lists? (Y/N)			
	Order by		"DocEntry"	
	View name		PMX_PICK_LIST_ROBOT_CREATE_PICK_LISTS	
	Proposals			
	Create proposals? (Y/N)			
	Order by		"DocDueDate", "DocEntry"	
	View name		PMX_PICK_LIST_ROBOT_CREATE_PROPOSALS	
	Waves			
	Group into waves - Vie	ew name	PMX_PICK_LIST_ROBOT_GROUP_INTO_WAVES	
	Group waves? (Y/N)			
<>	Ok Ca	ncel	Expo	rt
			Cl	ose

### Picklists

# Create picklists? (Y/N)

If set, the system will try to create picklists.

### Order by

The ORDER BY clause that is used in combination with the view.

### View name

The view name that will be used to create the picklists. Required fields:

- DocEntry (Of the proposal)
- CardCode
- PmxWhsCode

# Proposals

### Create proposals? (Y/N)

If set, the system will try to create picklist proposals.

### Order by

The ORDER BY clause that is used in combination with the view.

# View name

The view name that will be used to create the picklist proposals.

Required fields:

- DocEntry
- LineNum (NULL if Production)
- ObjType
- DocDueDate
- CardCode
- ItemCode
- ItmsGrpCod
- PmxWhsCode
- ProductionLineCode (NULL if Sales or Warehouse Transfer)

The default value is PMX\_PICK\_LIST\_ROBOT\_CREATE\_PROPOSALS that unifies the following views:

- PMX\_PICKLIST\_PROPOSAL\_MANAGER\_SALES
- PMX\_PICKLIST\_PROPOSAL\_MANAGER\_TRANSFER
- PMX\_PICKLIST\_PROPOSAL\_MANAGER\_PRODUCTION

# Waves

# Group waves? (Y/N)

If set, the system will try to group picklists into waves.

### View name

The view name that will be used to group picklists. The logic to group picklists into waves is based on the column 'Grouping'. All rows with the same data in the field 'Grouping' will be grouped into 1 wave. The standard view will group all picklists for the same customer and delivery address into the same wave. Picklists that have been started picking will not be adjusted anymore, so the picklists will not be added to another wave, even if they have the same customer/delivery address. Required fields:

- DocEntry
- WaveKey
- PickListStatus
- CardCode
- PmxWhsCode
- Grouping

#### 2.3.55. Picking for Production Controller

Extension: Picking For Production Controller - Controls the Picking for Production

2022/10/29	02:08
------------	-------

129/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On			
Search	Code	COMP WMS Demo		
ia.⊶🏢 WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production S	SCC Reports	Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes
	Property	Picking for production cont	roller (PPRDCTF	RL) 🗸
	Extension	IPickingForProductionCont	he picking for production (DEPIPRDC) $\sim$	
	Search Parameters			
	Description			Value
	General			
	Allow continuous picking for	production?		
	Picking order by		Order by FER	FO, LUID (FEFO_LUID_PickProduction)
	Create proposal for picking?			
	Force all ingredients to be on pick list?	a proposal before creating a		
< >	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

# Allow continuous picking for production

If set, the system will allow to pick production order lines, even if full quantity has been picked.

# Picking order by

Select the sorting of the items to propose when performing picking for production. This option is used when no proposals are created for production (*FEFO* = *BBD*, *BatchNumber*, *BatchNumber2*)

Options:

- FEFO\_LUID\_PickProduction: Order by FEFO, Non pick location, LUID, no LUID
- LUID\_PickProduction: Order by LUID, No LUID, Non pick location, FEFO
- FEFO\_FullPallet\_PickProduction: Order by FEFO, Non pick location, Full LUID, LUID, no LUID
- FEFO\_PickProduction: Order by FEFO, Non pick location, no LUID, LUID

### Create proposal for picking

If set, the system will create pick lists for the production orders. This will lock stock for this pick list (proposal). If ticked you can create proposals and pick lists for production orders with the same functionality as the pick lists for sales.

# Force all ingredients to be on a proposal before creating a pick list?

If set, the system will check that all ingredients on of the production orders are available on an open proposal.

If not, a pick list cannot be created.

### 2.3.56. Picklist Controller

Extension: Picklist Controller - Controls the Picklist

#### Ad Hoc Picking

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On			
Search	Code	COMP	
WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/58 (89)	Name	VVMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SSCC Re	eports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Statu   Rea 🔹 🕨
	Property	Picklist controller (PLCONTR)	✓.
	Extension Pick list controller - Controls the pick I		list (DPLCONTR)
	Search Parameters		
		Description	Value
	Ad hoc picking		
	Route picking picklist order	by	Order by priority, due date and doc entry (Priority-DueDate-DocEr/ $\sim^2$
	Ad hoc picking: Keep picki	ng same item? (Y/N)	
	Ad hoc: Auto fill pick quant	ity? (Y/N)	
	Ad hoc: Force to scan SSC	C? (Y/N)	
	Allow ad hoc picking from b	pulk locations?	
	Allow confirmation that ALL	goods were picked	
	Allow to select a moveable	location during ad hoc picking	
	Auto move SSCC on a cust	tomer-collected related move	
	Choose dock on ad hoc pic	cking?	
	Express Ad hoc picking		
	Reason requirements when	skipping first location (Ad hoc picking)	No reason is necessary. (RequiresNoReason)
	Show stock for location		
	Function name to get the lo	ocations	PMX_FN_GetAllLocationsForItemForAdHocPicking
	Function name to get the lo	ocation sequence	PMX_FN_GetFirstSequenceForLocationsForItemForAdHocPicking
	View name to get the produ	ucts	
			•
	Ok Cancel		Evnort
< >	Calicer		Export
			Close

The following settings apply to the three tasks of the Ad Hoc Picking Flow (Customer Collect, Picklist and Route) on the Mobile Client.

If a setting is task specific, the documentation specifies the task(s) that the given setting applies to. If no task is specified, the given setting applies to all the three tasks.

### Route picking: picklist order by

The setting applies to Ad Hoc Picking task Route and it defines the sorting of picklists. From the drop-down menu the following options can be selected:

- Order by priority, due date and doc entry
- Order by sequence on route: forward
- Order by sequence on route: reverse

### Ad hoc picking: Keep picking the same item

If the setting is enabled, the system keeps asking the user to pick the item until everything is picked for the given item.

If the setting is disabled, it is not necessary to pick everything for the selected item. When the quantity to pick is defined, the system goes back to the overview screen of all items and the picking process can be started for another item.

# Ad hoc: Auto fill pick quantity

If the setting is enabled, the quantity to pick is displayed in the quantity input field of the *Enter the Quantity* screen. If the setting is disabled, the displayed quantity is 1.

Note: If the quantity to pick is less than 1, the displayed quantity in the quantity input field is the maximum quantity to pick.

# Ad hoc: Force to scan SSCC

If the setting is enabled, an SSCC must be scanned when performing the picking.

# Allow ad hoc picking from bulk locations

If the setting is enabled, items can be picked from bulk locations (non-pick locations) as well.

# Allow confirmation that all goods were picked

The setting applies to Ad Hoc Picking task Customer Collect.

If the setting is enabled and the picklist does not contain any item managed by Produmex serial numbers, the Confirm all picked goods button is displayed on the Mobile Client and the user can confirm that all the items are loaded in one step.

# Allow to select a moveable location during ad hoc picking

If the setting is enabled, a movable location can be used during the Ad Hoc Picking flow.

# Auto move SSCC on a customer-collected related move

The setting applies to Ad Hoc Picking task Customer Collect. If the setting is enabled, the SSCC is automatically moved to the dock. If the setting is disabled, the system asks the user if the SSCC needs to be moved.

# Choose dock on ad hoc picking

The setting applies to Ad Hoc Picking tasks Route and Picklist. If the setting is enabled, the system asks the user to select a dock to pick to. The selected dock is then saved on the route or picklist.

# **Express Ad Hoc Picking**

If the setting is enabled, the *Scan SSCC / Location* step is skipped. Instead, after selecting a product, the user has the following options:

- If the item is available on one single location, the system immediately asks the user to enter the quantity to pick.
- If the item is available on more than one location, the system first asks the user to select a location and then to enter the quantity to pick.

# Reason requirements when skipping first location

The Ad Hoc Picking flow suggests a number of locations where the picking can be performed and the locations are sorted in a way that the first location is the best location to pick the items from. (Docks are not considered first locations.) If the user wants to pick from another location, this setting defines if a reason for skipping the first location is needed.

The following options can be selected from the drop-down menu:

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

- No reason
- Requires user-entered reason text: Free text, entered by user, minimum 10 characters
- Requires a reason to be selected from a list on the scanner

### Show stock for location

The setting applies to Ad Hoc Picking task Picklist.

If the setting is enabled, the *Select a Pick Location* screen shows the free stock quantity of the selected item for each location listed on the screen.

# Function/SP name to get the locations

The setting refers to the function/stored procedure that is used to get the locations for Ad Hoc Picking.

Input parameters on SQL:

- @pmxWhsCode
- @itemCode
- @batchToPick
- @separator
- @pickListDocEntry

The input parameters can be checked in the PMX\_FN\_GetAllLocationsForItemForAdHocPicking standard function.

Input parameters on HANA:

- p\_pmxWhsCode
- p\_separator
- p\_pickListDocEntry

The input parameters can be checked in the PMX\_SP\_GetAllLocationsForItemForAdHocPickingInTmp standard stored procedure.

### Function/SP name to get the location sequence

The setting refers to the function/stored procedure that is used to get the sequence of the locations.

Input parameters on SQL:

- @pmxWhsCode nvarchar
- @itemCode nvarchar
- @batchToPick nvarchar

The input parameters can be checked in the PMX\_FN\_GetFirstSequenceForLocationsForItemForAdHocPicking standard function.

Input parameters on HANA:

- p\_pmxWhsCode nvarchar
- p\_pickListDocEntry

The input parameters can be checked in the PMX\_SP\_GetFirstSequenceForLocationsForItemForAdHocPicking standard stored procedure.

# View name to get the products

With the setting a separate view can be provided to get the products to be picked. Mandatory columns to be listed for a view:

- DocEntry
- PmxWhsCode
- ProductCode
- ProductDescription
- ManBtchNum
- HasBestBefore
- GTIN
- DefaultLocationCode
- BaseLine
- BaseEntry
- LocationCodes
- Sequence
- batchToPick
- StillToPick
- QuantityPerUom

If no value is entered, the system executes the standard query.

#### General

	Search	Codo	COMP			
Organizational Structure		Name	WMS Demo			
WMS_Demo (COMP) · Empty = 52/						1
		General Defaults	Extension Parameters   Proc	fuction SSCC Reports	Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Statu   Reasons	3PL Invo
		Property	Picklist controlle	r (PLCONTR)		
		Extension	Pick list controlle	er - Controls the pick list (D	PLCONTR)	
		Search Parameters				
		General				
		Allow multiple custo	mers on SSCC?			
		Allow to create mas	ter SSCC? (Y/N)			
		Auto fill quantity for	packaging types?			
		Auto selection of moveable location during picking? (Y/N) Copy non-inventory items to reserve invoice?		ng? (Y/N)		
		Disable selection of	fitems? (Y/N)			
		Force the user to pi	ick full pallet? (Y/N)			
		Make picklist ready	before print? (Y/N)			
		Only pick items on I	ocation on same or lower lev	el as dock? (Y/N)		
		Time to show 'item	is picked' message?		0	
		Create replenishme	nt orders after picking? (Y/N	)		
		JOIN-sql for custom	wave description for scanne	r		
		Custom wave desc	ription fields for scanner			
	-	Ok	Control			

# Allow multiple customers on SSCC?

If the setting is enabled, the system will allow to put stock for multiple customers/delivery addresses

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

on the same SSCC. This means that when you have a wave for multiple customers, the user is not forced to pick on a moveable location and going through the pack station.

# Allow to create master SSCC (Y/N)

If enabled, a master SSCC can be created. A master SSCC is a single logistic unit that contains multiple sub-logistic units.

# Auto fill quantity for packaging types?

If set to true, the quantity to pick will be automatically entered instead of a zero.

# Auto selection of moveable location during picking? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled and there is one available movable location, the system automatically selects the moveable location. In case of full pallets, no moveable location is used.

# Copy non-inventory items to reserve invoice?

If set to true, the system will copy non-inventory items to the reserve invoice when creating reserve invoices from picklists.

# Disable selection of items? (Y/N)

If set to true, it will not be possible to select items on flows. The user will always have to scan a barcode for the item selection.

# Force the user to pick full pallet? (Y/N)

The setting allows for defining whether or not the user will be forced to pick a full pallet of items that contains the same or a lower quantity than the quantity that has to be picked for the picklist.

Example: If a quantity of 60 has to be picked, and if a full pallet of 40 that answers the best before date and batch number criteria is available, this full pallet will be selected by the system for picking.

- Picking will occur by scanning the SSCC. The quantity will not be asked. The SSCC will remain the same as the original SSCC.
- If this is set to false, the user will need to pick it as 'item picking'.
- Consolidation does not allow picking full pallet.

Note:

- This setting does not apply when assigning stock to the picklist. This setting is only used after the stock is assigned to the pick list, and the user is going to pick the stock on the scanner.
- This setting takes priority over the *Only pick on 1 SSCC* setting. It is possible to end up with multiple SSCCs even if the *Only pick on 1 SSCC* setting is enabled.

# Make picklist ready before print? (Y/N)

The 'Make pick list ready' functionality allocates stock on location level to the pick list. So if a pick list report needs to have the locations filled in, this option should be enabled.

# Only pick items on location on same or lower level as dock? (Y/N)

If set to true, the system will only create a pick list for items it can find on storage location defined on the same or lower level as the dock selected on the pick list proposal. The levels are defined by the zones those locations are in.

# Time to show 'item is picked' message?

The number of seconds the 'item is picked' message is shown on the scanner:

Possible values:

- Negative values: The message is not shown.
- Value 0: The message will remain visible until the user clicks the 'OK' button
- Positive values: The message will remain visible for the entered number of seconds.

# Create replenishment orders after picking? (Y/N)

If enabled, a replenishment order is generated after the picking is completed for the source location, if the following conditions are met:

- The location can be replenished
- There is a minimum quantity set for a picked item
- The stock for item on the location reaches the minimum quantity

The replenishment after picking is supported in the following flows:

- Picking
- Zone picking
- Multi picking
- Ad hoc picking

For the item based replenishment generator, system will try to create replenishment orders for all locations. The default replenishment generator will only try to create replenishment orders for the locations where goods were picked from.

# JOIN-sql for custom wave description for scanner

If the 'Custom wave description fields for scanner' option contains fields that are not used in the default query, the user needs to define the JOIN query here. This option cannot be used for pick list for production.

# Custom wave description fields for scanner

Here the user has the possibility to enter a custom wave description that will be shown on the scanner. This text will be added to the select statement to select the waves on the Picking flow. If the fields in the description are not on tables used by the default query, the option 'JOIN-sql for custom wave description for scanner' need to have the correct join to the table. The standard available tables are:

- ORDR
- OUSR
- PMX\_OSEL
- PMX\_OSWA
- PMX\_PLHE
- PMX\_PLLI
- PMX\_PLPL
- PMX\_WAVE
- PMX\_WALO (Zone picking only)

Make sure the selected fields are casted to nvarchar if required. To add the PMX\_PLHE.PickPackRemarks field for example, fill this in the input box : CAST("PMX\_PLHE"."PickPackRemarks" as nvarchar (2000)) This option cannot be used for pick list for production.

#### Multi-Picking

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On 20	21.06.00.3537					
Search	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo				
⊞-∰ WMS_Demo(COMP)	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production   St	SCC   Reports	Print Events	Zone Types Page S	izes Quality Statu Rez 💶
	Property Extension	Picklist controller (PLCONT Pick list controller - Controls	R) the pick list (D	PLCONTR)		
	Search Parameters					
	Multi-picking Multi picking: Allow to select	t wave? (Y/N)				
	Multi picking: Set movable I	ocations at start of picking? (Y/	N)			~
< >	Ok Cancel					Export
						Close 🗸

# Multi picking: Allow to select wave? (Y/N)

When the setting is enabled, during Multi-Picking the user can select the wave instead of scanning a picklist.

# Multi picking: Set movable location at start of picking? (Y/N)

When the setting is enabled, during Multi-Picking all the movable locations need to be assigned to a picklist before starting to perform the picking.

If the setting is disabled, the movable location is asked when the first item of a certain picklist is picked.

### All, except Ad Hoc Picking

Organizational Structure - Produm	nex WMS Add	l-On				X
	Search	Code CC	OMP			
Organizational Structure		Name TE	ESTTRUNK			
		General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production   SS	SCC Reports	Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   (	•
						51
		Property	Picklist controller (PLCONT	R)	21.001/72)	4
		Extension Search Parameters	Pick list controller - Controls	the pick list (D	PLCONTR)	41
		All, except Ad hoc	: pickina		,	^
		Ad hoc alternate item? (Y/N)				
		Allow alternate stock to pick f	rom bulk locations? (Y/N)			
		Allow cycle count on alternate	e picking? (Y/N)			
		Allow to identify the SSCC to	pick on?			
		Allow to select the item to pic	k?			
		Alternate: Show locked quanti	ty for current line? (Y/N)			
		Auto fill quantity (No packagin	ng types)? (Y/N)			
		Auto select batch/BBD on picl	king?			
		Auto select the wave?				
		Can the user pick bulk quanti	ty from bulk location? (Y/N)			
		Can the user pick bulk quantity	r from bulk location? (Y/N)			
		Can the user pick full pallet from	m bulk location? (Y/N)			
		Consolidate items to pick?				
		Copy batch number when sele	cting alternate item? (Y/N)			
		Force first available batch on s	electing alternate item?			
		Item picking: Force user to sca SSCC? (Y/N)	n SSCC when stock is on			
		Must the user first pick full palle	et from bulk location? (Y/N)			
		Skip screen to identify the pick	location? (Y/N)			
		Stock order by		*DEFAULT*	~	
		Wave order by		Order by prior	rity, due date, wave key (PriorityDueDateW $ \sim $	
		Only pick on 1 SSCC? (Y/N)				
		Select wave - View name				
		Pick items order by		Order by Full	LUID, sequence, no location (FullLocation1 $  imes $	
		Pick items order by - Stored pro	ocedure name	PMX_SP_Pick	k ItemsOrderByLineNum	
		Ok Cancel			Export	
<	>					
					Close	e

# Ad hoc alternate item? (Y/N)

If this is set to false, the system will show a list of alternate items to choose from. If this is set to true, the system will allow the user to enter any data when performing alternate picking, and the system will check if the entered data is allowed.

# Allow alternate stock to pick from bulk locations? (Y/N)

By default, the setting is enabled and it makes it possible to pick alternate stock from bulk locations on the Mobile Client.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

# Allow cycle count on alternate picking? (Y/N)

If this option is enabled, the user has the possibility to perform a cycle count on the original pick location in case of alternate picking form a different location.

# Allow to identify the SSCC to pick on?

If set to true, the system will allow the user to scan an SSCC number he wants to use to put the picked stock on.

# Allow to select the item to pick?

Enables the option to select an item to pick instead of letting the system choose the first item.

# Alternate: Show locked quantity for current line? (Y/N)

When this is checked, the system will also show the item that was locked for the current pick list line in the list of alternate items.

# Auto fill quantity (No packaging types)? (Y/N)

If set to true, the quantity to pick will be automatically entered. If set to false, the quantity to pick will be zero. And in case a barcode was scanned in the item identification screen, the quantity will be 1, because there was already an item scanned. This is for items without packaging types.

# Auto select batch/BBD on picking?

Enables the option to automatically select a Batch/BBD.

# Auto select the wave?

If set to true, the system will select the wave. If set to false, the user can select the wave he wants to pick.

Note: This setting does not apply to the Multi-Picking flow.

# Can the user pick bulk quantity from bulk location? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, the user can pick bulk quantities defined on the item master data from bulk locations, see description of Bulk Pick Quantity setting.

# Can the user pick full pallet from bulk location? (Y/N)

Normally bulk locations are not considered when allocating stock to a pick list. However this flag makes it possible that full monolot pallets at bulk locations (containing items that match the best before date and batch number criteria) can be picked by the operator.

The sorting of the stock to use depends on this setting and the option 'Must user first pick full pallet from bulk'.

More information at: Pick list.

### Consolidate items to pick?

If the setting is enabled, items that have the same batch number/BBD/Quality status/Location/... are picked in one action instead of a pick action by picklist line.

- The setting applies to the Picking flow, the Multi-Picking flow and the Zone-Picking flow.
- Consolidation does not allow picking full pallet.

# Copy batch number when selecting alternate item? (Y/N)

When the user wants to select an alternate batch, does the system need to copy the original batch number from the pick list?

Remark: If on the base document line a batch number is set, the batch will always be copied when selecting alternate items.

# Force first available batch on selecting alternate item? (Y/N)

This setting refers to the process of selecting alternate stock on the fat client during a picking flow and it is based on FEFO (first expired, first out).

If it is set to true, you can select an item only from the batch with the earliest expiry date that is according to the shelf-life.

This option cannot be used in combination with *Ad hoc alternate item?* (Y/N). If that setting is enabled, the *Force first available batch on selecting alternate item?* (Y/N) setting is ignored.

# Item picking: Force user to scan SSCC when stock is on SSCC? (Y/N)

When this setting is enabled, the user will have to scan the SSCC if the stock he is picking is on an SSCC.

This setting refers to 'Item picking' and not full pallet picking.

It will show an additional screen to scan the SSCC before proceeding to selection of batch, or entering the quantity.

# Must the user first pick full pallet from bulk location? (Y/N)

Normally bulk locations are not considered when allocating stock to a pick list. However this flag makes it possible that full monolot pallets at bulk locations *(containing items that match the best before date and batch number criteria)* can be picked by the operator.

This option forces to first take full pallets from a bulk location before using pick locations. The sorting of the stock to use depends on this setting and the option 'Can user pick full pallet from bulk'.

More information at: Pick list.

# Skip screen to identify the pick location? (Y/N)

When this is enabled, the user does not need to identify the pick location. Users can immediately identify the item to pick. *(The pick location is visible in that screen)* 

# Stock order by

Custom 'ORDER BY' clause for when the pick list is allocating stock to the pick list line. *This is not applicable for ad hoc picking* 

It adds the value to the ORDER BY clause of the query to get the stock. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be added to the value.

Any text can be entered here, however there are 2 predefined options:

- \*DEFAULT\*
  - $\,\circ\,$  This option will use the sorting as it is currently in the system
- \*BIGGEST PALLET FIRST\*
  - The pallet with the biggest quantity will be assigned first.

If there are 2 pallets with the same quantity, the oldest LUID will be taken first. When stock is not on an SSCC, the quantity not on an SSCC is still regarded as if it would be on an SSCC, and it will be used first in case of equal quantity.

"Quantity", "IsPickLoc" DESC, "LogUnitIdentKey\_IsNull" DESC, "LogUnitIdentKey", "InternalKey"
 This option will take lowest quantity, pick location, no LUID, LUID

For more information please see: 1.2. Stock order by.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

# Wave order by

Sorting of waves on the picking flows Options:

- Order by Priority, due date, wave key
- Order by due date, priority, wave key

# Only pick on 1 SSCC? (Y/N)

If enabled, the system will auto select an SSCC when there was already an SSCC created for the wave. This is useful for when users need to go out of the picking flow, and continue at a later time.

# Select wave - View name

It is possible to define a customized view which filters the list of waves to be displayed on your scanner when you have the option of selecting a wave.

It is optional to provide a view name to the field . If you do not need a customized view, you can leave the field empty and the system will use its own query.

Mandatory fields:

- InternalKey
- InternalKeyAsString
- DueDate
- Description
- Priority
- SameDelivery
- PmxWhsCode
- ItemLabelsPrinted
- LockedBy
- USER\_CODE
- U\_UseForPicking
- U\_UseForMultiPicking

Example view query:

```
SELECT "PMX WAVE"."InternalKey" AS "InternalKey",
CAST("PMX WAVE"."InternalKey" AS NVARCHAR) AS "InternalKeyAsString",
"PMX_WAVE"."DueDate" AS "DueDate",
"PMX WAVE" "Description" AS "Description", "PMX WAVE" "Priority",
"PMX_WAVE"."SameDelivery", "PMX_OSEL"."PmxWhsCode",
"PMX WAVE"."ItemLabelsPrinted"
 ,"PMX WAVE"."LockedBy", "OUSR"."USER CODE", MAX("U UseForPicking") AS
'U UseForPicking',
MAX("U_UseForMultiPicking") AS 'U_UseForMultiPicking'
FROM "PMX WAVE" WITH (NOLOCK)
INNER JOIN "PMX PLHE" WITH (NOLOCK) ON "PMX WAVE"."InternalKey" =
"PMX PLHE"."WaveKey"
INNER JOIN "PMX OSEL" WITH (NOLOCK) ON "PMX OSEL"."Code" =
"PMX PLHE"."DestStorLocCode"
LEFT JOIN "@PMX_PLTY" WITH (NOLOCK) ON "PMX_PLHE"."PickListType" =
"@PMX PLTY"."Code"
LEFT JOIN "OUSR" WITH (NOLOCK) ON "PMX WAVE"."LockedBy" =
```

```
2022/10/29 02:08
```

```
"OUSR". "INTERNAL K"
LEFT JOIN ( "PMX PLLI" WITH (NOLOCK)
    INNER JOIN "PMX_PLPL" WITH (NOLOCK) ON "PMX PLPL"."DocEntry" =
"PMX PLLI"."BaseEntry" AND "PMX PLPL"."LineNum" = "PMX PLLI"."BaseLine" AND
"PMX PLLI"."BaseType" = N'PMX PLPH'
   LEFT JOIN "PMX OSWA" WITH (NOLOCK) ON "PMX OSWA"."Code" =
"PMX PLLI"."StorLocCode"
) ON "PMX PLLI"."DocEntry" = "PMX PLHE"."DocEntry" AND "PMX OSWA"."Code" IS
NULL
  AND "PMX PLLI"."PickListLineStatus" IN ('N', 'R')
WHERE "PMX_WAVE"."InternalKey"
IN ( SELECT DISTINCT "PMX PLHE". "WaveKey" FROM "PMX PLHE" WITH (NOLOCK)
WHERE "PickListStatus" IN ('N' , 'R' , 'A' , 'I' ))
AND "IsCustomerCollect" = N'N' AND "PMX PLLI"."InvLockLevel" <> 'N'
AND "PMX_PLHE"."PickObjType" IN (N'Sales', N'WhsTransfer')
GROUP BY "PMX WAVE"."LockedBy", "PMX WAVE"."Priority",
"PMX_WAVE"."DueDate", "PMX_WAVE"."InternalKey", "PMX_WAVE"."Description",
"PMX_WAVE"."SameDelivery", "PMX_WAVE"."ItemLabelsPrinted",
"PMX_OSEL"."PmxWhsCode", "OUSR"."USER_CODE"
```

# Pick items order by

You can define how the items to pick are sorted on the scanner. Options:

- Order by Full LUID, sequence, no location: First full pallet, then the sequence of the location, then all lines without a location.
- Order by Full LUID, picked item, location code: First full pallets, then picked items, then location code. This means that when ItemA and ItemB needs to be item-picked on several locations, the system will first pick all quantities of ItemA, regardless of where it is stored. (Full pallets are still picked first)
- Order by Sequence, Location code, Full LUID, : First Sequence of the location, then the code of the location, then full pallets.
- Order by Custom stored procedure: The sorting is based on a custom SP.

It uses the SP defined in the setting below.

Note: Consolidation does not allow picking full pallet.

# Pick items order by - Stored procedure name

The name of the stored procedure that is used for the custom order by.

Used for the picking and zone picking flow.

The input of this stored procedure is the wave key. SQL: @waveKey, HANA: p\_waveKey

If this SP does not return all line numbers to pick, the system will still add those lines to be picked, but in the order:

• Order by Full LUID, sequence, no location.

#### Packing

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On			
Organizational Structure     Organizational Structure	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extens	ion Parameters Production SSCC Reports	Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Statu   Reasons   3PL Invoicing • •
	Property	Picklist controller (PLCONTR)	✓
	Extension	Pick list controller - Controls the pick list (D	PLCONTR) V
	Search Parameters		
	Packing		^
	Time to show pick/pack re	emarks on packing?	-1
	Picking		
	Make pick list ready for se	lected line? (Y/N)	
	Picking: Keep picking sam	ne location? (Y/N)	
	Prepare carts		
	Wave - View name		PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE
	Wave - Order by		"PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE"."Priority","PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAV
	Pick list - Order by		"PMX_PLHE"."Priority","PMX_PLHE"."DueDate","PMX_PLHE"."DocEntry"
	Zone Picking		
	Lock wave by zone/user	(Zone picking)	
	Only show completely unlo	ocked waves in case of zone picking?	
	Ok Cance	4	Fxport
	Curre	······	Export
			Close

# Time to show pick/pack remarks on packing?

The number of seconds the pick/pack remarks are shown in a popup window in the packaging client: Possible values:

- Negative values: The message is not shown.
- Value 0: The message will remain visible until the user clicks the 'OK' button
- Positive values: The message will remain visible for the entered number of seconds.

#### Picking

rganizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On			
Search	Code	COMP	
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Exter	nsion Parameters Production SSCC Report	ts   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Statu   Reasons   3PL Invoicing
	Property	Picklist controller (PLCONTR)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Extension	Pick list controller - Controls the pick list (	(DPLCONTR)
	Search Parameters		
	Packing		^
	Time to show pick/pack	remarks on packing?	-1
	Picking		
	Make pick list ready for selected line? (Y/N)		
	Picking: Keep picking same location? (Y/N)		
	Prepare carts		
	Wave - View name		PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE
	Wave - Order by		"PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE"."Priority","PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAV
	Pick list - Order by		"PMX_PLHE"."Priority","PMX_PLHE"."DueDate","PMX_PLHE"."DocEntry"
	Zone Picking		
	Lock wave by zone/use	er (Zone picking)	
	Only show completely un	nlocked waves in case of zone picking?	
	Ok Can	cel	Export
			- and the second s
			Close

# Make pick list ready for selected line? (Y/N)

If enabled, the status of the pick list lines remain 'Not Ready' and the system does not allocate stock to them up until the user selects the item on the scanner. This setting is used only in the Picking flow.

## Keep picking same location (Y/N)

When this is set to true, the system will not ask the user to identify the pick location again when the next item to pick is in the same location.

**Prepare Carts** 

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On			
Search	Code	COMP	
Organizational Structure     WMS Demo (COMP)	Name	WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extens	sion Parameters Production SSCC Report	ts   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Statu   Reasons   3PL Invoicing • •
	Property	Picklist controller (PLCONTR)	
	Extension	Pick list controller - Controls the pick list (	DPLCONTR) V
	Search Parameters		
	Packing		^
	Time to show pick/pack	remarks on packing?	-1
	Picking		
	Make pick list ready for selected line? (Y/N)		
	Picking: Keep picking same location? (Y/N)		
	Prepare carts		
	Wave - View name		PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE
	Wave - Order by		"PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE"."Priority","PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAV
	Pick list - Order by		"PMX_PLHE"."Priority","PMX_PLHE"."DueDate","PMX_PLHE"."DocEntry"
	Zone Picking		
	Lock wave by zone/user	(Zone picking)	
	Only show completely unl	ocked waves in case of zone picking?	
	Ok Cance	el	Export
			Close

# Wave - View name

This view defines the waves to be displayed on the screen of the fat client. The default view is PMX\_PREPARE\_CARTS\_WAVE. It lists all the waves which involves a pick list type that can be used for multi-picking and to which no movable location has been assigned yet.

Mandatory fields to be provided: 1.WaveKey 2.Priority 3.WaveDescription

# Wave - Order by

This setting defines the order by which the waves are displayed on the screen of the fat client.

### Pick list - Order by

This setting defines the order by which the pick lists are displayed on the screen of the fat client.

#### **Zone Picking**
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On			
Search	Code	COMP	
Organizational Structure  WMS Demo (COMP)	Name	WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extens	ion Parameters Production SSCC Reports	Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Statu   Reasons   3PL Invoicing
	Property	Picklist controller (PLCONTR)	<b>▼</b>
	Extension	Pick list controller - Controls the pick list (DF	PLCONTR) ~
	Search Parameters		
	Packing		^
	Time to show pick/pack n	emarks on packing?	-1
	Picking		
	Make pick list ready for se	lected line? (Y/N)	
	Picking: Keep picking san	ne location? (Y/N)	
	Prepare carts		
	Wave - View name		PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE
	Wave - Order by		"PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAVE"."Priority","PMX_PREPARE_CARTS_WAV
	Pick list - Order by		"PMX_PLHE"."Priority","PMX_PLHE"."DueDate","PMX_PLHE"."DocEntry"
	Zone Picking		
	Lock wave by zone/user	(Zone picking)	
	Only show completely unlo	ocked waves in case of zone picking?	
			·
	OK Cance		Export
			Close

#### Lock wave by zone/user (Zone picking)

If the setting is enabled, the system locks all items to pick on the zone for the current user instead of only locking the item/zone he is picking from. This is used in the Zone Picking flow

This is used in the Zone Picking flow.

#### Only show completely unlocked waves in case of zone picking?

If the setting is enabled, the user can only see those waves in the Zone Picking flow that have no locking for the user.

#### 2.3.57. Picklist Proposal Generator

(1) Extension: Picklist Proposal Generator - Generates Picklist Proposals

nizational Structure - Produmex WMS /	Add-On						
Search	Code	COMP					
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Ext	General   Defaults Extension Parameters   Production   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   (					
	Property	Picklist Proposal generator (F	PLPGEN)				
	Extension	PickListProposalGenerator -	Generates picklist proposals (DEPLPGEN)				
	Search Parameters						
		Description	Value				
	General						
	Add empty rows for ite	ems with insufficient stock? (Y/N)					
	Add empty rows for ite	ems with quantity to reserve zero? (Y/N					
	Allow broken-up (inco	mplete) sales-item BOM's? (Y/N)					
	Base document - orde	er by	Order by doc due date (DocDueDate)				
	Calculate stock status (Y/N)	for expired stock (= slower creation)?					
	Force the proposed ba	atch? (Y/N)					
	Prioritize pick location:	s over bulk locations? (Y/N)					
	Serial numbers stock (	order by	Use default order by (DEFAULT)				
	Show pick list propose (Y/N)	al info screen on incomplete proposal?					
	Show proposals with p	bick lists on open doc. report? (Y/N)					
	Stock order by		Order by FEFO (FEFO_PickLocation)				
	Try to group items on	1 proposal? (Y/N)					
	> Ok Ca	ancel	Export				

## Add empty rows for items with insufficient stock? (Y/N)

If set, the system will add rows with quantity = 0 to the proposal when there is no stock available. This can be used to quickly see if all stock is available.

## Add empty rows for items with quantity to reserve zero? (Y/N)

If set, the system will add rows with quantity = 0 to the proposal when there is nothing to reserve. This can be used to quickly see if all stock is available. Useful in custom proposal generator.

## Allow broken-up (incomplete) sales-item BOM's? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, the system adds components from a BoM when there is one or more component missing, that is, the system allows for selling an incomplete item (for example a desk lamp without a shade). The check is done based on the original BoM.

If the setting is disabled, those BoMs are not included in the picklist proposal for which there is not enough stock to fully complete them.

#### Base document - order by

When proposals are made, it is possible to do this for several orders in one time. The system will group them by customer, ship to, and pick list type and item pick list types. This option is to sort those orders within the same group. Options:

- Order by doc due date,
- Order by line delivery date, doc entry,
- Order by doc entry

## Calculate stock status for expired stock (=slower creation)? (Y/N)

For a new database, the default value is set to No.

For existing databases where Produmex WMS is already installed, the default is set to Yes. It means that the system calculates the stock status for expired stock and will display the data in the *Full stock* and *Stock compliant shelf life* on the *Pick List Proposal* screen.

If it is set to No, the stock status is not calculated. As a result, no data will be displayed in in the *Full* stock and *Stock compliant shelf life* on the *Pick List Proposal* screen.

## Force the proposed batch? (Y/N)

When this option is set to true, the batch the system proposes will be forced. This is used on ad hoc picking, in combination with the option 'Allow multiple batches' on a document line. When both are true, ad hoc picking can only pick from that batch, instead of any batch.

# Prioritize pick locations over bulk locations? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled and the Stock order by setting is set to Order by FEFO (FEFO\_PickLocation), Produmex WMS chooses batches first in the pick locations even if the item has batches in bulk locations that expire first. Produmex WMS will use FEFO when selecting a batch from pick locations.

Produmex WMS selects batches from bulk locations only if there is no more available batch for that item in pick locations. When switching to bulk locations, WMS will use FEFO to select the next available batch.

Note: If the Stock order by setting is set to an option different from Order by FEFO (FEFO\_PickLocation), the Prioritize pick locations over bulk locations? setting is not applicable.

# Serial numbers stock order by

This option handles what stock should be taken first to put on the proposal, for serial numbered items with track location. Options:

• Use default order by

The sorting of stock to allocate for serial numbered items with track location is the one defined in the "Stock order by" option.

• Order by serial numbers (alphanumerical) The sorting of stock to allocate for serial numbered items with track location is: Oldest serial number found on LUID (serial numbers are sorted alphanumerically). The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.

# Show pick list proposal info screen on incomplete proposal? (Y/N)

When this option is set to true, an additional screen will be shown after creating a proposal, and not all stock is on the pick list proposal.

The screen will show the information why not all stock was on a proposal.

# Show proposals with pick lists on open doc. report? (Y/N)

When this option is set to false, the open documents report for pick list proposals will not show

proposals that have already a pick list.

## Stock order by

This option handles what stock should be first put on the proposal. The process makes use of bin locations from the entire warehouse, even if they are not marked as pick locations. For example, FEFO chooses the first expiring batch from the entire warehouse even if the batch is on a bulk location.

Options:

- Order by FEFO (FEFO\_PickLocation) The sorting of stock to allocate is: Expiry date, Batch number, batchnumber2. The allocation is done on item-batch level.
- Order by FEFO Itri (FEFO\_ITRI\_PickLocation) The sorting of stock to allocate is: Expiry date, Batch ID. The allocation is done on item-batch level.
- Order by LUID (LUID) The sorting of stock to allocate is: Has LUID, LUID, Expiry date, Batch number, batchnumber2. The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.
- Order by Bulk, Full LUID, LUID, BBD, Itri The sorting of stock to allocate is: Non Pick location, Is full pallet, Has LUID, LUID, Expiry date, Itri. The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.
- Order by Bulk, Full LUID, BBD, Itri, LUID The sorting of stock to allocate is: Non Pick location, Is full pallet, Expiry date, Itri, Has LUID, LUID. The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.

# Try to group items on 1 proposal

When this is checked the system will try to group the items on 1 proposal. This means that each time a proposal is being made, it will try to close the existing one (If no pick list has been created yet), and create a new one for all remaining items.

When this is not checked, the system will always try to create a new proposal.

(2) Extension: Picklist Proposal Generator - Generates Picklist Proposals Grouped by Customer-Address

If multiple sales orders are selected for the same customer/address, they are grouped into one proposal.

Organizational Structure - Produ	mex WMS Ad	d-On 2020.12.00.3395					
	Search	Code	COMP				
Organizational Structure		Name	WMS_Demo				
		General   Defaults Extension Parameters   Production   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page					
		Property	Picklist Proposal generator (P	LPGEN) V			
		Extension	PickListProposalGenerator - Generates picklist proposals grouped by customer-addr				
		Search Parameters					
			Description	Value			
		General					
		Add empty rows for iten	ns with insufficient stock? (Y/N)				
		Add empty rows for iten	ns with quantity to reserve zero? (Y/N)				
		Allow broken-up (incom	nplete) sales-item BOM's? (Y/N)				
	Base document - order	by	Order by doc due date (DocDueDate)				
	Calculate stock status f (Y/N)	for expired stock (= slower creation)?					
		Force the proposed bat	tch? (Y/N)				
		Prioritize pick locations	over bulk locations? (Y/N)				
		Serial numbers stock or	rder by	Use default order by (DEFAULT)			
		Show pick list proposal (Y/N)	info screen on incomplete proposal?				
		Show proposals with pi	ck lists on open doc. report? (Y/N)				
		Stock order by		Order by FEFO (FEFO_PickLocation)			
		Try to group items on 1	proposal? (Y/N)				
	>	Ok Car	ncel	Export			
				Close			

## Add empty rows for items with insufficient stock? (Y/N)

If set, the system will add rows with quantity = 0 to the proposal when there is not enough stock available. This can be used to quickly see if all stock is available.

## Add empty rows for items with quantity to reserve zero? (Y/N)

If set, the system will add rows with quantity = 0 to the proposal when there is nothing to reserve. This can be used to quickly see if all stock is available.

## Allow broken-up (incomplete) sales-item BOM's? (Y/N)

If set, the system will not add components from a BOM when there is one or more component missing.

#### Base document - order by

When proposals are made, it is possible to do this for several orders in one time. This option is to sort those orders. Options:

- Order by doc due date,
- Order by line delivery date, doc entry,
- Order by doc entry

# Calculate stock status for expired stock (=slower creation)? (Y/N)

For a new database, the default value is set to No.

For existing databases where Produmex WMS is already installed, the default is set to Yes. It means that the system calculates the stock status for expired stock and will display the data in the columns *Full stock* and *Stock compliant shelf life* on the *Pick List Proposal* screen.

If it is set to No, the stock status is not calculated. As a result, no data will be displayed in columns *Full stock* and *Stock compliant shelf life* on the *Pick List Proposal* screen.

## Force the proposed batch? (Y/N)

When this option is set to true, the batch the system proposes will be forced. This is used on ad hoc picking, in combination with the option 'Allow multiple batches' on a document line. When both are true, ad hoc picking can only pick from that batch, instead of any batch.

## Prioritize pick locations over bulk locations? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled and the Stock order by setting is set to Order by FEFO (FEFO\_PickLocation), Produmex WMS chooses items with batch number first in the pick locations even if the item with batch number in bulk locations expire first. Produmex WMS selects items with batch numbers from bulk locations only if there is no item with batch number in the pick locations.

Note: If the Stock order by setting is set to an option different from Order by FEFO (FEFO\_PickLocation), the Prioritize pick locations over bulk locations? setting is not applicable.

## Serial numbers stock order by

This option handles what stock should be taken first to put on the proposal, for serial numbered items with track location.

Options:

Use default order by

The sorting of stock to allocate for serial numbered items with track location is the one defined in the "Stock order by" option.

• Order by serial numbers (alphanumerical)

The sorting of stock to allocate for serial numbered items with track location is: Oldest serial number found on LUID (serial numbers are sorted alphanumerically). The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.

## Show pick list proposal info screen on incomplete proposal? (Y/N)

When this option is set to true, an additional screen will be shown after creating a proposal, and not all stock is on the pick list proposal.

The screen will show the information why not all stock was on a proposal.

## Show proposals with pick lists on open doc. report? (Y/N)

When this option is set to false, the open documents report for pick list proposals will not show proposals that have already a pick list.

## Stock order by

This option handles what stock should be first put on the proposal. The process makes use of bin locations from the entire warehouse, even if they are not marked as pick locations. For example, FEFO chooses the first expiring batch from the entire warehouse even if the batch is on a bulk location.

Options:

The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.
Order by Bulk, Full LUID, BBD, Itri, LUID
The sorting of stock to allocate is: Non Pick location, Is full pallet, Expiry date, Itri, Has LUID, LUID.
The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.

• Order by LUID The sorting of stock to allocate is: Has LUID, LUID, Expiry date, Batch number,

# Try to group items on 1 proposal

Order by FEFO (FEFO PickLocation)

The allocation is done on item-batch level.Order by FEFO ITRI (FEFO ITRI PickLocation)

The allocation is done on item-batch-LUID level.

• Order by Bulk, Full LUID, LUID, BBD, Itri

When this is checked the system will try to group the items on 1 proposal. This means that each time a proposal is being made, it will try to close the existing one (If no pick list has been created yet), and create a new one for all remaining items.

The sorting of stock to allocate is: Expiry date, Batch ID. The allocation is done on item-batch level.

The sorting of stock to allocate is: Non Pick location, Is full pallet, Has LUID, LUID, Expiry date, Itri.

When this is not checked, the system will always try to create a new proposal. For more information click here.

# 2.3.58. Picklist Proposal Manager Screen Controller

Extension: Controller for the Picklist Proposal Manager Screen

This controller holds the configuration for the Picklist Proposal Manager Screen. The screen supports custom views that are used to show data on the screen. This can be used when customers want additional info on the screen. But that custom view will have some fields that are required.

batchnumber2.

The sorting of stock to allocate is: Expiry date, Batch number, batchnumber2.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	d-On					
Search	Code	COMP				
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP)	Name	WMS_Demo				
	General   Defaults Extension Parameters   Production   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   (					
	Property	Picklist proposal mana	ger screen controller (PPMCTRL)	~.		
	Extension	Controller for the picklis	st proposal manager screen (DEPPMCTR)	$\sim$		
	Search Parameters					
		Description	Value			
	Production					
	Grid localization key (Pr	roduction info)	Logex.AddOn.PicklistProposalManagerForm.Pr	roductionGrid		
	Order by (Production in	fo)	"DocEntry"	~		
	View name (Production info)		PMX_PICKLIST_PROPOSAL_MANAGER_PR			
	Sales order					
	Grid localization key (S	ales order info)	Logex.AddOn.PicklistProposalManagerForm.Sa	alesGrid		
	Order by (Sales order in	nfo)	"ObjType", "DocEntry"	~		
	View name (Sales orde	r info)	PMX_PICKLIST_PROPOSAL_MANAGER_SA	LES		
	Whs transfer					
	Grid localization key (Tr	ransfer info)	Logex.AddOn.PicklistProposalManagerForm.Tr	ransferGrid		
	Order by (Inv. transfer in	nfo)	"DocEntry"	~		
	View name (Inv. transfe	er info)	PMX_PICKLIST_PROPOSAL_MANAGER_TR	ANSFER		
< >	Ok Car	ncel		Export		
				Close		

## Production

## Grid localization key (Production info)

The translation key that is used to translate the grid on the screen for document type 'Production'

## Order by (Production info)

The order by clause for the query for document type 'Production' *This option is not supported yet by the Pick list proposal manager.* 

## View name (Production info)

The view used for document type 'Production'. The view can be customized, but the following fields are required:

- ObjType
- DocEntry
- WhsCode
- ItemCode
- ItmsGrpCod
- CardCode
- DocDueDate

#### Sales order

## Grid localization key (Sales order info)

The translation key that is used to translate the grid on the screen for document type 'Sales'

#### Order by (Sales order info)

The order by clause for the query for document type 'Sales order'

## View name (Sales order info)

The view used for document type 'Sales order'. The view can be customized, but the following fields are required:

- ObjType
- ObjTypeString
- DocEntry
- LineNum
- WhsCode
- ItemCode
- ItmsGrpCod
- CardCode
- DocDueDate

#### Whs transfer

#### Grid localization key (Transfer info)

The translation key that is used to translate the grid on the screen for document type 'Transfer'

#### Order by (Inv. transfer info)

The order by clause for the query for document type 'Transfer'

#### View name (Inv. transfer info)

The view used for document type 'Transfer'. The view can be customized, but the following fields are required:

- ObjType
- ObjTypeString
- DocEntry
- LineNum
- ToWhsCode
- WhsCode
- ItemCode
- ItmsGrpCod
- CardCode
- DocDueDate

#### 2.3.59. Production Controller

#### Extension: Production Controller - Controls Production Orders

- http://wiki.produmex.name/

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	I-On			_ 🗆 ×
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	n Parameters Production SSC	CC Reports	Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • •
	Property	Production controller (PRDC)	TRL)	~
	Extension	IProductionController - Contro	ls production	orders (PRDCONTR)
	Search Parameters			
	Des	scription		Value
	General			
	Allow starting production ord (Y/N)	er on production receipt flow?		
	Allow to move stock to prod.	line from rest location? (Y/N)		
	Auto fill consumed qty from p (Y/N)	repared qty on stop production?		
	Auto move all linked items to	BOM? (Y/N)		
	Automatically close production	on orders on completion? (Y/N)		
	Block closing production ord screen? (Y/N)	er from the SAP production order		
	Confirm produced quantity af	ter production? (Y/N)		
	Hide move all item buttons?	(Y/N)		
	Skip consumption screen on	flow for linked components?		
	Split produced quantity into l	ogistic units of default size		
	Use waste? (Y/N)			
	Allow waste to be editable w production manager? (Y/N)	hen finishing production on		
	Print labels for open partial w weighing? (Yes/No/Ask)	eighings when doing Complete	No (No)	~
	Proceed with current product on prod. receipt flow?	tion order after entering quantity		
	Stock row limitation on stop	PRD (PRD manager)	5	
	Integration Produmex Manufatitems to consume	acturing: SP name for getting	PMX_SP_Ge	etProductionComponentsToConsume
	Integration Produmex Manufa locks	acturing: SP name for removing	PMX_SP_Re	emoveLocksForProductionOrderLine
< >	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

# Allow starting production order on production receipt flow? (Y/N)

The normal process using the production manager, is to start the production order on the production manager. On the production receipt flow, only started production orders are shown.

If this is set to true, the user will be able to start the production order on the production receipt flow. If there are locations that need to be lined up, the system will only line them up if on the item master data the option to auto line up has been set. Otherwise the lined up locations will need to be set on the production manager.

# Allow to move stock to prod. line from rest location? (Y/N)

By default the stock is moved from the input to the production line. By setting this option to true, the user can also move stock from the rest location to the production line.

# Auto fill consumed qty from prepared qty on stop production? (Y/N)

This option is used in the production flow with immediate consumption. If components have been

prepared (Weighed, ...) and it is not for the theoretical quantity, but within the tolerance, the system will fill in the prepared quantity, instead of the theoretical quantity.

# Auto move all linked items to BOM? (Y/N)

If this is set to true, all items that are on the production order line will be moved from the input location to the production line when selecting the production order on the device. This will move all quantities for those items.

# Automatically close production orders on completion? (Y/N)

If this is set to true, the production order will be closed when all planned quantity for the production order has been reached.

This is used in the ProductionFlow and ProductionReceiptFlow.

# Confirm produced quantity after production? (Y/N)

If this is set to true, the user will need to confirm the quantity he has entered to produce if it deviates from the allowed quantity (*See item master data configuration*). The system will show the product description + quantity on the screen to confirm.

# Hide move all item buttons? (Y/N)

If this option is enabled, when adding the items to use in the production client, there is only the possibility of 'Move an item' instead of 'move an item', move all items linked to the production order' and 'move all items'.

# Skip consumption screen on flow for linked components?

If this is set to true, all screens for consumption on the production flow for items that are prepared (Weighed,  $\dots$ ) will be skipped.

# Split produced quantity into logistic units of default size

If this is set to true, the system will create a number of logistic units, based on the default quantity defined on the item master data. If the default quantity for production is set, the system will take that quantity, otherwise the default quantity is used.

# Use waste? (Y/N)

When producing, it is possible to enter waste quantities. When set to true, the user will be able to set waste quantities when producing according to 'Production with immediate consumption'.

# Allow waste to be editable when finishing production on production manager?

If this is set to true, the user will be able to also edit the columns for the waste quantity. This option is used on the production manager.

# Print labels for open partial weighing when doing 'Complete weighing'

When there is still open quantity and the user presses 'Complete weighing', do labels need to be printed?

Options:

- Yes
- No
- Ask

# Proceed with current production order after entering quantity on prod. receipt flow?

The user can proceed with the current production order on the production receipt flow when this option is enabled.

When this option is enabled, the production flow will go to the screen to enter quantity/serial numbers

after a logistic unit has been created instead of going to the selection of production order screen.

## Stock row limitation on stop PRD (PRD manager)

The number of rows shown for used stock when stopping the production on the production manager can be limited. When putting a negative number here, the system will show all rows.

## Integration Produmex Manufacturing: SP name for getting items to consume

The setting is used for Produmex WMS - Produmex Manufacturing integration. The stored procedure retrieves information for the production order about the necessary items to consume. For more information click here.

## Integration Produmex Manufacturing: SP name for removing locks

The setting is used for Produmex WMS - Produmex Manufacturing integration. The stored procedure sends the information to Produmex WMS to unlock the items necessary for the production order. For more information click here.

#### 2.3.60. Proof of Delivery Controller

This controller holds the configuration for the Proof of Delivery functionality.

Extension: POD Controller - For IM2 ePOD

This is the default controller for the POD.

157/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	I-On			_ 🗆 ×
Organizational Structure      WMS_Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extens	ion Parameters Production SS Proof of delivery Controller (F	CC   Reports   Print Ev	rents   Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • •
	Extension Search Parameters	POD Controller - For IM2 eP	OD (IM2PODC)	~
	D	escription		Value
	General Allow only full quantity to b	e delivered? (Y/N)		
	Image path			
	Route export mode		SSCC (SSCC)	~
< >>	Ok Cance	1		Export
				Class

## Allow only full quantity to be delivered? (Y/N)

When this is enabled, the delivery of the item is a 'All or nothing' delivery. The user can either deliver nothing, or deliver the full quantity.

## Image path

The path where the images will be stored.

## Route export mode

The level of details the export needs to contain.

Possible values:

- **SSCC**: Lists every SSCC. Confirmation is on SSCC level
- Item: Lists every item on an SSCC. Confirmation is on item level
- Batch: Lists every batch for every item on an SSCC. Confirmation is on batch level

#### 2.3.61. Purchase Delivery Generator

Extension: Purchase Delivery Generator

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On			
Search	Code	OMP		
Organizational Structure	Name V	VMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SS	CC Reports	Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes ( • •
	Property	Purchase delivery generator		×
	Search Parameters	Turchase delivery generator	(PDN_GEN)	
	Desc	ription		Value
	Conoral			
		and delivery?	_	
	Allow to enter reason on purch	hase delivery?		
	Allow to exceed ordered quan	tity?		
	Allow to select batch?			
	Ask user to print labels? (Y/N)	)		
	Auto reserve stock when purc order?	hase order is linked to sales	¥	
	Auto select internal batch bas	ed on batch number?		
	Check data in UDF's from PO	line? (Y/N)		
	Cross-docking picklist-type		C	~
	Group purchase delivery? (Y/	N)	¥	
	Purchase line remarks view na	ame		
	Receive all items in one purch	ase delivery?		
	Receive on location instead o	f dock?		
	Remarks view name			
	Show reserve invoices for pur	chase order selection?		
	Split received quantity into log	istic units of default size		
	Take the rate of the base doc	ument?		
< >	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

## Allow to enter reason on purchase delivery

This option enables you to enter a reason during reception on the handheld device. This option could be used for example to identify that there was no label found on the logistic unit and you want to record why the label was not scanned.

## Allow to exceed ordered quantity?

If set to false, it will not be possible to receive more than what was ordered. This check is done on the scanner application.

#### Allow to select batch?

If this is set to true, the system will propose all batch numbers that are currently in stock for the item to receive. The user can still enter another batch number if he wants.

#### Ask user to print labels? (Y/N)

If this is set to true, during the reception flow the user will be asked if he wants to print labels or not.

When disabled, the system will not ask, and perform the printing as normal.

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

## Auto reserve stock when purchase order is linked to sales order?

A purchase order can be linked to a sales order. If this setting is set to true, the system will lock the received stock for this sales order. So if a pick list is made for that sales order, the system will use the locked stock to pick. All quantities received will be locked, even if more quantity is received than what was on the purchase order.

When performing cross docking, this option should be checked, so the system will use the received items.

## Auto select internal batch based on batch number?

If this is ticked, the system will not ask for an internal batch number if there is one found for the entered/scanned batch number.

## Check data in UDF's from PO line?

If the setting is enabled, the system checks data entered on the purchase order and checks if the correct data has been entered on the Mobile Client.

- The possible data to check: Batch number, Batch number 2, Best before date, Serial number.
- On the scanner the selection of the item to receive is done based on PO line, instead of grouping it on item.
- Example: Best Before Date is entered on the purchase order. After selecting a product on the Mobile Client, the system checks the best before date on the purchase order. If you enter a different best before date on the Mobile Client, the Failed Data Check screen is displayed with the following message: *Best before date enetered does not match the one on the purchase order. Enter again?*

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

## Cross-docking pick list type

For cross docking, the received goods will be delivered immediately based on the linked sales order of the purchase order. To do this, a pick list will be generated. To have a distinction between pick lists that are created for cross-docking, you can provide a pick list type.

## Group purchase delivery (Y/N)

During the reception, it is possible to receive stock based on multiple purchase orders for the same vendor.

- If this setting is enabled, only one Goods Receipt PO document is created for those purchase orders.
- If this setting is disabled, a separate Goods Receipt PO documents are created for each purchase order.

## Purchase line remarks view name

The view to be used to get the line remarks that need to be shown on the scanner. This view needs at least these columns:

- ObjType
- DocEntry
- LineNum
- ItemCode

The view can return multiple rows/columns for the same document.

The screen to show the remarks will then show the data in multiple rows/columns.

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

## Receive all items in one purchase delivery?

If set to true, the system will try to make 1 purchase delivery for all the entered data on reception. So at reception the user needs to fill in all the data for each logistic unit. After all data has been entered the system will create the purchase delivery. Because the logistic labels need to be printed after the data has been entered for each logistic unit, the printed label is not based on the actual stock in the system. So if some logistic units have been printed, but for some reason there was an error while creating the purchase delivery, the labels will not correspond to stock in the system. The user will need to enter the data again to create the purchase delivery. But now he can use the already printed labels to enter the data.

If set to false, a purchase delivery is made for each logistic unit.

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

#### Receive on location instead of dock?

By default Produmex will receive the goods on the selected dock. But it is possible to let the user identify another location. In this case the items are stored directly on the warehouse location, and no put away is created.

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

#### Remarks view name

The view to be used to get the remarks that need to be shown on the scanner. This view needs at least these columns:

- ObjType
- DocEntry

The view can return multiple rows/columns for the same document. The screen to show the remarks will then show the data in multiple rows/columns.

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

## Show reserve invoices for purchase order selection?

When set to true, purchase reserve invoices are also shown in the selection of the purchase orders on the thin client.

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

## Split received quantity into logistic units of default size (Y/N)

If enabled, the received quantity is automatically split into multiple logistic units based on the 'Default quantity on logistical unit' setting of the item.

Note: The setting does not apply to the Bulk Reception Flow.

## Take the rate of the base document?

By default, SAP Business One uses the current exchange rate. If this setting is enabled, Produmex WMS uses the exchange rate defined on the purchase order header instead of the current exchange rate.

# 2.3.62. Put Away for Order Generator

It determines how received goods (logistic units - SSCC) have to be put away.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On		
Search ⊡	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extensio	n Parameters Production SSCC Reports	Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes
	Property Extension	Put away for order generator (PADGEN) IPutAwayOrderGenerator - Generates full p	vallet put away orders (DFPPAOG)
	Search Parameters	IPutAwayOrderGenerator - Generates full p IPutAwayOrderGenerator - Generates NO p	allet put away orders (DFPPAOG) out away orders (EMPAOGEN)
		InutAwayOrderGenerator - Generates put a	away orders (DEFAOGEN)
< >>	Ok Cancel		Export
			Close

(1) Extension: Generates Full Pallet Put Away Orders (DFPPAOG)

It generates put away orders that cannot be split up. The user must move the full SSCC to a location.

(2) Extension: Generates No Put Away Orders (EMPAOGEN)

No put away orders are generated during the reception.

(3) Extension: Generates Put Away Orders (DEPAOGEN)

It generates put away orders that can be split up. When processing the order, the user can select if he wants move the full SSCC or not for monolot pallets. Mixed pallets have to be split up.

# 2.3.63. Put Away for Production Generator

Extension: Generates Put Away for Production

It generates production put away orders when producing onto a logistic unit.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	d-On			_ 🗆 🗙
Search	Code	COMP		
	Name V	VMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSC	C   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types	Page Sizes ( • •
	Property	Put away for production gener	rator (PAPGEN)	~
	Extension	IPutAwayProductionGenerator	r - Generates put away for production (DEP	APGEN) V
	Search Parameters			
	Desc	cription	Value	
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

#### Put away for receive from warehouse generator

Extension: Put Away Receive From Whs Generator - Generates put away for receive from warehouse

lt (	generates	put away	v move	orders	when	finishing	the	Receive	from	WHS	Flow.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			
Organizational Structure     WMS Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	n Parameters Production SSC	CC   Reports   Print Events	Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • •
	Property	Put away for receive from war	rehouse generator (PARGEN)	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
	Extension	IPutAwayReceiveFromWhsG	enerator - Generates put away	y for receive from warehouse ( $ \sim $
	Search Parameters			
	De	scription		Value
	General			
	Put away generation		Do no generate (DO_NOT_	GENERATE) ~
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

#### Put away generation

- Do not generate: The system does not generate put away move orders when finishing the Receive from WHS Flow.
- Generate: The system generates put away move orders when finishing the Receive from WHS Flow. The generated logistic unit can be selected during the Put Away Flow.

 Generate full pallet: The system generates put away move orders when finishing the Receive from WHS Flow. The generated logistic unit is a full pallet and it can be selected during the Put Away Flow.

## 2.3.64. QS Reception Contr. on Company

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On		
Search	Code	COMP	
	Name	WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extens	ion Parameters Production SSCC Reports	Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   ( • •
	Property	QS reception contr. on company (QSRECC	c) ~··
	Extension	IQualityStatusReceptionController - Gets th	e quality status for reception (QSR_CTRL) $\sim$
	Search Parameters	IQualityStatusReceptionController - Gets th lescn IQualityStatusReceptionController - Gets th	e quality status for reception (QSR_CTRL) e quality status for reception by batch (QSRB_CTF
		company	13.00
< >	Ok Cance		Export
			Close

# (1) Extension: Quality Status Reception Controller - Gets the Quality Status for Reception

When receiving, the default quality status defined for the supplier on the Produmex Purchase tab of the Item Master Data is used.

If there is no quality status set for the supplier, the default quality status defined on the Produmex Purchase tab of the Item Master Data is used.

If on the item there is no default quality status set, the default quality status on company level is used. (*Produmex Organizational Structure*  $\rightarrow$  *Company*  $\rightarrow$  *Tabpage* '*Defaults*').

# (2) Extension: Quality Status Reception Controller - Gets the quality status for reception by batch

This controller is more complex. The system will first check the batch that is being received. If this batch is not present in the system, the default quality status defined on the item is used. If on the item there is no default quality status set, the default quality status on company level (*Produmex*)

Organizational Structure  $\rightarrow$  Company  $\rightarrow$  Tabpage 'Defaults').

If this batch is present in the system, the system will check if the stock of this batch has the released quality status defined on the item. If on the item there is no released quality status set, the released quality status on company level. If the stock has the released quality status, the stock to receive will also get this quality status, because this batch has already been approved.

If the released quality status is not found in the system, the stock to receive will get the default quality status.

#### 2.3.65. Receive from Whs Controller

Extension: Receive from WHS Controller - Controls the Receive from Whs Flow

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On			
Search	Code	СОМР	
Grganizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP) - Enpty = 52/57.6	Name	WMS_Demo	
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Production SSCC R	Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Stat • •
	Property	Receive from WHS controller (RFW	/CTRL) ~
	Extension	Receive from WHS controller - Cont	trols the Receive from WHS flow (RFWCONTR)
	Search Parameters		
	D	escription	Value
	General		
	Line remarks view name		
	Move all items in 1 stock tran	sfer?	
	Remarks view name		
< >	Ok Cancel		Export
			Close

#### General

#### Line remarks view name

The view that gets the line remarks to show on the scanner after the product is identified. This view needs at least these columns:

- ObjType
- DocEntry
- LineNum
- ItemCode

The view can return multiple rows/columns for the same document. The screen to show the remarks will then show the data in multiple rows/columns.

## Move all items in 1 stock transfer? (Y/N)

If enabled, the Inventory Transfer Document is created after every item is transferred, otherwise an Inventory Transfer Document is created after each transferred LUID.

#### Remarks view name

The view that gets the line remarks to show on the scanner after the Inventory Transfer Document is identified. This view needs at least these columns:

- ObjType
- DocEntry

The view can return multiple rows/columns for the same document. The screen to show the remarks will then show the data in multiple rows/columns.

#### 2.3.66. Replenishment Generator

(1) Extension: Replenishment Generator - Generates Item Based Replenishment Orders

This replenishment generator starts from the configuration on the item master data. It will try to generate orders where the 'Replenishment Quantity on pick locations' (OITM.U\_PMX\_RQPL found on the item master data produmex sales tab) is greater than 0.

If there is enough stock on pick locations, no order will be generated.

#### In case of setting a destination location for the replenishment order:

When the generator has calculated the quantity that should be replenished, it will try to find all pick locations that have this item in the 'Can be replenished' list and where the minimum quantity for that item on the location is higher than zero. It will try to create orders on those locations, ordered by the sequence defined on the location.

If no location can be found, or if there is enough stock on the location(s), (*taking in account the maximum quantity on the location*), it will not create a replenishment order.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On				
Search	Code	COMP			
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General   Defaults Extension Parameters   Production   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quali • •				
	Property	Replenishment gen	nerator (REPLGE)		
	Extension	Extension IReplenishmentGenerator - Generates item based replenishment o			
	Search Parameters				
		Description	Value		
	General				
	Close open orders first	t? (Y/N)			
	No destination location	n on order? (Y/N)			
	Orders view name		PMX_REPLENISHMENT_ORDERS_LIST		
	Orders view order by		"Priority" ASC, "DueDate" ASC, "DocEntry" ASC, "LineID" ASC		
	Pick list due date rang	ge (in days)	5		
	Remove SSCC on exe	ecution? (Y/N)			
	Select zone on replenishment flow? (Y/N)				
	Skip stock when LUI	D is blocked? (Y/N)			
	Stock coverage in day	ys	15		
	Stock order by		Order by BBD, Batch1 Batch2 (FEFO)		
	Take in account pick	lists? (Y/N)			
<	Ok Ca	ancel	Export		
			Close		

## Close open orders first? (Y/N)

When this is checked, the system will first close all open replenishment orders when running the replenishment tool.

## No destination location on order? (Y/N)

When this is checked, the system will create replenishment orders without setting the destination location.

The user who executes the replenishment will be able to select a pick location.

#### Orders view name

The default view name for the Select a Replenish Order screen during the Replenishment Flow. Default value: PMX\_REPLENISHMENT\_ORDERS\_LIST

#### Orders view order by

The setting defines the order of the replenish orders listed on the Select a Replenish Order screen during the Replenishment Flow. Default value: "Priority" ASC, "DueDate" ASC, "DocEntry" ASC, "LineID" ASC



#### Pick list due date range (in days)

The pick list due date range in days. If 'Take in account pick lists' is checked, this setting defines the due date range of all the pick lists that should be taken in account.

#### Remove SSCC on execution? (Y/N)

When this setting is enabled, the executed move will remove the SSCC of the stock. This means that the stock that will be stored on the pick location will not contain an SSCC anymore. This removal of the SSCC can only happen if there is no locking for this SSCC.

## Select zone on replenishment flow? (Y/N)

If enabled, the user has to select the zone before selecting the replenishment order. After a zone is selected, only replenishment orders for locations in the zone can be selected. The zones that are shown are the parent zones of the locations that need replenishment.

*Please note: If the 'No destination location on order' option is enabled, the zone will not be asked regardless of the 'Select zone on replenishment flow' setting.* 

#### Skip stock when LUID is blocked? (Y/N)

When this option is checked, the blocked LUID will not be moved to the pick location. This can be used when the system is configured that the pick list proposal generator already locks stock based on the LUID and if on the pick list controller the option to pick full pallet from bulk location is allowed.

#### Stock coverage in days

In combination with the configuration on Item master data it will calculate the needed quantities within the days defined in the stock coverage. If for example you have a stock coverage of 15 days, the generator will calculate the needed quantities for those 15 days, and create replenishment orders *(if needed)* so there will be enough stock on the locations for at least 15 days.

#### Stock order by

The order of the stock to be used:

- Order by BBD, Batch1, Batch2, Sequence, Storage Location Code (FEFO)
- Order by ItriKey, No LUID, LUID, Sequence, Storage Location Code (FIFO)
- Order by BBD, ItriKey, Sequence, Storage Location Code (FEFO\_ITRI)

## Take in account pick lists? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, items on picklists with a due date in range are subtracted from the current available stock on the location. As this is item based replenishment, the item is taken into account even if the picklist has no location defined.

## CALCULATION:

A replenish order is generated when:

Stock on pick location – quantity on pick list < = estimated sales quantity \* (stock coverage/number of days in a month)

## Configuration 1:

- ItemA: Quantity on pick locations = 120 (OITM.U\_PMX\_RQPL)
- ItemA: Estimated sales quantity by month = 100 (OITM.U\_PMX\_ESQM)
- ItemA: Sum of Stock On Hand on pick locations = 70
- ItemA: Sum of Items on a pick list (in range) = 10
- Generator: Stock coverage = 15

In this example:

 $(70 - 10) < (100 * (15/30)) \rightarrow 60 < 50$ So we need 50 items to be picked in the 15 days, but there are still 60 available, so no replenishment orders need to be generated.

## **Configuration 2:**

- ItemA: Quantity on pick locations = 120 (OITM.U\_PMX\_RQPL)
- ItemA: Estimated sales quantity by month = 100 (OITM.U\_PMX\_ESQM)
- ItemA: Sum of Stock On Hand on pick locations = 40
- ItemA: Sum of Items on a pick list (in range) = 15
- Generator: Stock coverage = 15

In this example:

(40 - 15) < (100 \* (15/30)) → **25 < 50** 

So we need 50 items to be picked in the 15 days, and there are only 25 available, so replenishment orders need to be generated.

## The number of items to be replenished is calculated:

(Qty on pick locations - (Stock on pick locations - # on pick list))

In this example: (120 - (40 - 15)) = **95** 

95 items need to be replenished from bulk locations to pick locations.

## (2) Extension: Replenishment Generator - Generates Replenishment Orders

This replenishment generator takes in account the items defined on the pick location. When the stock goes below the minimum quantity, it will generate a replenishment order.

The system will create an order so the minimum quantity (*Defined on the location*) is exceeded after the execution of the replenish order. The quantity will be a multiple of the Replenish Qty.

rganizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	d-On						
Search	Code	COMP					
Organizational Structure     WMS Demo (COMP)	Name WMS_Demo						
	General Defaults Extens	General Defaults Extension Parameters Production SSCC Reports Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes Quali					
	Property	Replenishment gene	rator (REPLGE)				
	Extension	ReplenishmentGenerator - Generates replenishment orders (DEREPGEN)					
	Search Parameters						
		Description	Value				
	General						
	Close open orders first? (	Y/N)					
	Orders view name		PMX_REPLENISHMENT_ORDERS_LIST				
	Orders view order by		"Priority" ASC, "DueDate" ASC, "DocEntry" ASC, "LineID" ASC				
	Pick list due date range (in days)		5				
	Remove SSCC on execution? (Y/N)						
	Select zone on replenishr	ment flow? (Y/N)					
	Skip stock when LUID is	blocked? (Y/N)					
	Stock order by		Order by BBD, Batch1 Batch2 (FEFO)				
	Take in account pick lists	s? (Y/N)					
	Ok Cance	el	Export				
			Close				

#### Close open orders first? (Y/N)

When this is checked, the system will first close all open replenishment orders when running the replenishment tool.

#### Orders view name

The default view name for the Select a Replenish Order screen during the Replenishment Flow. Default value: PMX\_REPLENISHMENT\_ORDERS\_LIST

#### Orders view order by

The setting defines the order of the replenish orders listed on the Select a Replenish Order screen during the Replenishment Flow. Default value: "Priority" ASC, "DueDate" ASC, "DocEntry" ASC, "LineID" ASC



#### Pick list due date range (in days)

If 'Take in account pick lists' is checked, this setting defines the due date range of all the pick lists that should be taken in account.

#### Remove SSCC on execution? (Y/N)

When this setting is enabled, the executed move will remove the SSCC of the stock. This means that the stock that will be stored on the pick location will not contain an SSCC anymore. This removal of the SSCC can only happen if there is no locking for this SSCC.

#### Select zone on replenishment flow? (Y/N)

If enabled, the user has to select the zone before selecting the replenishment order. After a zone is selected, only replenishment orders for locations in the zone can be selected. The zones that are shown are the parent zones of the locations that need replenishment.

#### Skip stock when LUID is blocked? (Y/N)

When this option is checked, the blocked LUID will not be moved to the pick location. This can be used when the system is configured that the pick list proposal generator already locks stock based on the LUID and if on the pick list controller the option to pick full pallet from bulk location is allowed.

#### Stock order by

The order of the stock to be used:

- Order by BBD, Batch1, Batch2, Sequence, Storage Location Code (FEFO)
- Order by ItriKey, No LUID, LUID, Sequence, Storage Location Code (FIFO)
- Order by BBD, ItriKey, Sequence, Storage Location Code (FEFO\_ITRI)

## Take in account pick lists? (Y/N)

When this option is checked, picklist lines in status *Not ready* with a due date in range are subtracted from the current available stock on the location. Only picklist lines without an allocation on location level are taken into account.

#### CALCULATION:

A replenishment order will be generated when: {(Stock on pick location - # on pick list) < = Minimum quantity}.

# Example:

- Stock on pick location= 25
- Minimum quantity = 20
- Maximum quantity = 60
- Replenish quantity = 10
- # on pick list = 12

Configuration 1: Pick list not taken into account/ not within the due date range

In this example: 25 < 20

Since the stock on the pick location exceeds the minimum quantity, no replenishment order needs to be generated.

Configuration 2: Pick list taken into account and within the due date range

*In this example: 25-12= 13 < 20* 

If we take into account the pick list, the quantity on the pick location will fall below the minimum quantity, therefore a replenishment order needs to be generated.

The quantity to replenish in the order will be a multiple of the Replenish Qty. It will be calculated by:  $\{n^*(Replenish Quantity) > = Minimum Quantity - Stock on pick location + # on pick list\}$  where n is a non-negative integer.

# Example:

- Stock on pick location= 5
- Minimum quantity = 20
- Maximum quantity = 60
- Replenish quantity = 10
- # on pick list = 12

Pick list not taken into account:

 $n*10 >= 20-5 \rightarrow n*10 >=15$ 

Because the quantity to replenish must be the multiple of the Replenish quantity, 20 items need to be replenished from bulk locations to pick locations.

Pick list taken into account:

 $n*10>=20{\text{-}}5{\text{+}}12 \to n*10{\text{>}}{\text{=}}27$ 

Because the quantity to replenish must be the multiple of the Replenish quantity, 30 items need to be replenished from bulk locations to pick locations.

# 5.1.3.21. Report Mailer

# Extension: Report Mailer Interface - Default

The Report Mailer can be used to automatically mail the purchase order report to the vendor after the purchase order is created. For more information see Notification Listener Transactions: Mail Report.

#### 2.3.68. Route Controller

Extension: Route Controller - Controls the Routes

izational structure - Produmex WIVIS A	laa-On			
Search	Code	COMP		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Ex	tension Parameters Produc	tion   SSCC   Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   (	
	Property	Route Controller (R	TCTRL)	
	Extension	RouteController - C	ontrols the routes (DERC)	
	Search Parameters	Search Parameters		
		Description	Value	
	General			
	View name - Open pie	ck list (proposals)	PMX_ROUTE_PLANNING_OPEN_PICK_LIST_PROPOSA	
	Order by - Open pick	list (proposals)	"DocType", "DocEntry"	
	Localization key - Open pick list (proposals)		Logex.AddOn.RoutePlanningControl.GrdPicklistsWithoutRo	
	View name - Route de	letails	PMX_ROUTE_PLANNING_DETAILS	
	Routes are by default	t POD? (Y/N)		
	View name - Open ro	utes	PMX_ROUTE_PLANNING_OPEN_ROUTES	
	Order by - Open route	es	"DocEntry"	
	Localization key - Op	en routes	Logex.AddOn.RoutePlanningControl.GrdOpenRoutes	
	View name - Route de	letail header		
	Order by - Route deta	ail header		
	Column separator - Re	loute detail header	:	
	Row separator - Rout	te detail header	•	
	Ok C	Cancel	Export	
	>			

The settings below is to customize the grids on the route planning. There is a view to get the data to show on the grid. The order in which the columns are on the view, will also be the order in which they will appear in the grid.

Per view there are some mandatory fields, so the system knows what column to use for certain values.

#### Pick list (proposals) without route (Bottom-left grid):

**Required fields:** 

• DocType, DocEntry, PickListStatus, PmxWhsCode

#### View name - Open pick list (proposals)

The name of the view that will be used.

#### Order by - Open pick list (proposals)

The order by for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

## Localization key - Open pick list (proposals)

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid. Below is a reduced translation tag for the standard grid. It shows how to translate, or if needed how to hide a columns.

```
<PmxLocalizationKey>
     <Canceled>False</Canceled>
```

```
<LocalizationKey>Logex.AddOn.RoutePlanningControl.GrdPicklistsWithoutRoute
LocalizationKey>
    <ApplicationTypeCode>SBOGUIAP</ApplicationTypeCode>
    <LocalizationProperties>
      <PmxLocalizationProperty>
        <Canceled>False</Canceled>
        <LocalizationProperty>Columns[1].HeaderText</LocalizationProperty>
        <ExtensionCode>CONVSTR</ExtensionCode>
        <LocalizationValues>
          <PmxLocalizationValue>
            <Canceled>False</Canceled>
            <LocalizationValue>Type</LocalizationValue>
            <LanguageCode>3</LanguageCode>
          </PmxLocalizationValue>
          <PmxLocalizationValue>
            <Canceled>False</Canceled>
            <LocalizationValue>Type</LocalizationValue>
            <LanguageCode>16</LanguageCode>
          </PmxLocalizationValue>
        </LocalizationValues>
      </PmxLocalizationProperty>
      <PmxLocalizationProperty>
        <Canceled>False</Canceled>
        <LocalizationProperty>Columns[13].Visible</LocalizationProperty>
        <ExtensionCode>CONVB00L</ExtensionCode>
        <LocalizationValues>
          <PmxLocalizationValue>
            <Canceled>False</Canceled>
            <LocalizationValue>False</LocalizationValue>
            <LanguageCode>3</LanguageCode>
          </PmxLocalizationValue>
          <PmxLocalizationValue>
            <Canceled>False</Canceled>
            <LocalizationValue>False</LocalizationValue>
            <LanguageCode>16</LanguageCode>
          </PmxLocalizationValue>
        </LocalizationValues>
```

```
</PmxLocalizationProperty>
</LocalizationProperties>
</PmxLocalizationKey>
```

## Route details (Right grids):

Required fields:

• RouteDocEntry, RouteLineNum, Sequence, DocType, DocEntry, PickListStatus

#### View name - Route details

The name of the view that will be used.

#### Localization key - Route details

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

#### **Open routes (Top left grid):**

Required fields:

• DocEntry, PmxWhsCode

# View name - Open routes

The name of the view that will be used.

#### Order by - Open routes

The order by clause for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

#### Localization key - Open routes

The localization key to use. This is used to translate the grid.

#### Route header extra information:

This will show additional information for the route in the route planning screen. This view can contain multiple rows/columns for the route. All that data will be combined into 1 line of text. Values of rows/columns will be separated by the separators defined below.

**Required fields:** 

DocEntry

#### View name - Route details header

The name of the route that will be used.

#### Order by - Route details header

The order by clause for the view. The text 'ORDER BY' does not need to be entered here.

#### Column separator - Route details header

The separator between columns.

#### *Row separator - Route details header*

#### 2022/10/29 02:08

The separator between rows.

# Routes are by default POD? (Y/N)

When creating a new route, this setting will automatically set whether the route is used for the 'Proof of delivery' functionality.

# 2.3.69. Sales Delivery Note Generator

# Extension: Sales Delivery Note Generator - Generates Sales Delivery Notes in Separate Transactions

This means that for instance when delivering a route, all deliveries are created in a separate transaction, instead of 1 transaction.

This will lead to less long lasting blocks when creating deliveries.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Ad	ld-On						
Search	Code	COMP					
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo					
	General Defaults Extension	General Defaults Extension Parameters Production SSCC Reports Print Events Zone Types Page Sizes ( • •					
	Property	Sales delivery note generat	tor (SALDELGE)	~1			
	Extension	SalesDeliveryNote Generat	tor - Generates s	ales delivery notes in separate transactions (S ${\sim}$			
	Search Parameters						
	Des	scription		Value			
	General						
	Add quantity to non-inventory	y sales BOM item? (Y/N)					
	Copy text lines from order to o	delivery? (Y/N)					
	Fill packing info in delivery? (	(Y/N)					
	Use Pmx sales shipping? (Y/	N)					
	Grouping						
	Add grouping filter to header	level?					
	Group sales orders for the same customer to 1 delivery? (Y/N)						
	Grouping filter columns						
	Join clause for grouping filter						
	Order by for grouping filter						
	Shipping		2				
	Allow loading of ready logistic picklists? (Y/N)	c units on not fully packed					
	Allow shipping of partial LUID	0? (Y/N)					
	Allow to load all SSCC's in 1 time? (Y/N)						
	Group similar picklists? (Y/N)	)	V				
< >	Ok Cancel			Export			
				Close			

## General

## Add quantity to non-inventory sales BOM item? (Y/N)

If enabled, the non-inventory components from a sales BOM are automatically added to the sales delivery when it is created through the Produmex functionality.

## Copy text lines from order to delivery? (Y/N)

If set to true, text lines from the base document will be copied to the delivery.

## Fill packing info in delivery? (Y/N)

If set to true, the packing info will be entered in the delivery. This will be based on the SSCC/Master SSCC. (DLN7 & DLN8)

## Use Pmx sales shipping? (Y/N)

If set to true, it will book the delivery into a temporary table. The SAP sales delivery can be created through a tool, or manually in SAP.

The advantage of this setting is that the creation of the delivery is much faster.

The disadvantage is that the stock remains on the dock, pick list is still open until the SAP delivery is created.

Also when invoices need to be created immediately after the creation of the delivery, this setting cannot be enabled.

## Grouping

## Add grouping columns to header level? (Y/N)

Defines how data is queried for grouping. For backward compatibility the default value is 'True'. If you have performance issues during the generation of sales delivery notes, disable this setting.

If this setting is enabled, the 'Grouping filter columns' and the 'Join clause for grouping filter' fields are added in the main string:

```
SELECT Table1.*, <Grouping filter columns>
FROM (
SELECT ...
FROM ...
) AS Table 1
<Join clause for grouping filter>
WHERE ...
ORDER BY ... ,<Order by for grouping filter>
```

If this setting is disabled, the 'Grouping filter Columns' and the 'Join clause for grouping filter' fields are added in a substring:

SELECT Table1.\*
FROM (
SELECT ... , <Grouping filter columns>
FROM ...

```
<Join clause for grouping filter>
) AS Table 1
WHERE ...
ORDER BY ... ,<Order by for grouping filter>
```

#### Group sales orders for the same customer to 1 delivery? (Y/N)

When the delivery is made, it is possible according to the type of shipping: wave/route/... that there are goods that come from different sales orders, for the same customer. If the option is set to true, only 1 delivery will be made for those sales orders.

If set to false, a delivery by sales order will be made.

#### Grouping filter columns

Enter columns on which deliveries need to be grouped.

When columns are added, the deliveries that will be created will be split when values in these columns are different.

Multiple columns can be split by ','

## Join clause for grouping filter

When the grouping filter columns are in a table that is not available in the standard query, a join clause can be added to join to the missing table(s).

This join clause will be fully added to the query, which means that the 'INNER JOIN', 'LEFT JOIN', ... keywords need to be added to this value.

General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SSCC Reports Print Events Zone Types Page S	izes   Quality Statu   Reasons   3PL Invoicing   History Config   Workflows   Config   Archiving					
Property	Sales delivery note generator (SALDELGE)						
Extension	SalesDeliveryNote Generator - Generates sales delivery notes in separate transactions (SDNCSOGE)						
Search Parameters							
Grouping							
Add grouping filter to header	er level?	V					
Group sales orders for the same customer to 1 delivery? (Y/N)							
Grouping filter columns	Grouping filter columns "ORDR"."Group Num", "ORDR"."PeyMethod"						
Join clause for grouping filter INNER JOIN "ORDR" ON "ORDR". "DocEntry" = "GROUPED_TABLE". "SalesDocEntry"							
Order by for grouping filter							

## Example grouping filter

When splitting on discount percentage of the sales order: Value for filter: "DiscPrcnt" Value for join clause: INNER JOIN "ORDR" ON "ORDR"."DocEntry" = "GROUPED\_TABLE"."SalesDocEntry"

## **Grouping Order by**

Defines the sorting of the sales orders for the grouping. If this field is empty, the value of the '*Grouping filter columns*' is used for sorting.

## Shipping

## Allow loading of ready logistic units on not fully packed picklists? (Y/N)

If set to true, the users will be able to already select an unfinished picklist on the shipping client, and already start loading finished SSCC's.

## Allow shipping of partial LUID? (Y/N)

If set to true, on the shipping flow, a button will be available to only ship a part of a picked SSCC. The remainder will still be open on the pick list.

#### Allow to load all SSCC's in one time? (Y/N)

If enabled, the user will be able to load all picked SSCC in one step during shipping without scanning the barcodes.

#### Group similar picklists? (Y/N)

If set to true, during shipping the system will get all picklists that are available for the same customer, delivery address, ... for the selected pick list.

All SSCC's for those pick lists can to be loaded.

#### 2.3.70. Sales Return Generator

#### Extension: Default Sales Return Generator

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Organizational Structure     Organizational Structure	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	on Parameters Production SSC	CC Reports	Print Events Zone Types Pag	ge Sizes ( 🔹 🕨
	Property	Sales return generator (SALR	RETGE)		~
	Extension	Default sales return generato	r (SRGEN)		~
	Search Parameters				
	De	scription		Value	
	General				
	Force mono lot pallet? (Y/N	)			
	Ok Cancel				Export
					Close

#### Force mono lot pallet? (Y/N)

If the setting is enabled, the system does not allow to have multiple items/batches on one SSCC and the user is forced to create a new logistic unit for each item.

#### 2.3.71. Sample Generator

#### Extension: Generates Samples to Supplier

The generator makes the sample orders if this is needed. A sample order is a sales order. This sales order will be created for the customer linked to the business partner on the purchase delivery. The

linked business partner can be set on the Business Partner Master Data.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Search	Code	COMP			
WMS_Demo (COMP) Empty = 55.4	Name	WMS_Demo			
	General Defaults Extension	Parameters Productio	n SSCC Reports	Print Events Zone Types	Page Sizes ( • •
	Property Sample generator (SAMPLEGE)			~	
	Extension	Generates samples to	supplier (SMPL_GE	N)	~.
	Search Parameters				
	Des	cription		Value	
	Ok Cancel				Export
· /					Class
					Close

#### 2.3.72. Serial Number Controller

Extension: Serial Number Controller - Controls the Serial Numbers

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-On				
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		
- us - · ·	General Defaults Extensio	n Parameters Production SSCC   F	Reports   Print Events   Zone Types   Page Sizes   Qualit	y Stat • •
	Extension	SerialNumberController - Controls th	he serial numbers (DSN_CON)	~
		Description	Value	
	General			
	Always entering serial number	ers in uppercase? (Y/N)		
	Picking: Warn when serial n (Y/N)	umber has been sent in the past?		
< >>	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

## Always entering serial numbers in uppercase? (Y/N)

If set to true, the system will always put the entered serial numbers in upper case.

#### Ask for dest. loc. before entering serial numbers? (Y/N)

When moving stock, the system normally first asks to scan the serial numbers before asking for the location.

If the user wants to first ask for the destination location, this option can be set.

#### Picking: Warn when serial number has been sent in the past? (Y/N)

When this is enabled, the user will see a warning when this serial number has already been used in a delivery or pick list.

This check happens for the item, and does not take into account the batch.

## 2.3.73. Stock Allocation Controller

#### Extension: Controller for the Stock Allocation Screen

This controller holds the configuration for the Stock Allocation Screen. The screen supports custom views that are used to show data on the screen. This can be used when customers want additional info on the screen, but that custom view will have some fields that are required.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			_ 🗆 ×
Search	Code	СОМР		
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo		
	General Defaults Extension	n Parameters Production SSC	CC Reports Print Events Zone Types	s   Page Sizes   ( + +
	Property	Stock allocation screen contr	roller (SASCTRL)	~··
	Extension	Controller for the stock allocation	tion screen (DESASCTR)	~
	Search Parameters			
	Des	scription	Value	
	General			
	Grid localization key (Customer info)		Logex.AddOn.StockAllocationForm.Cust	omerGrid
	Grid localization key (Sales order info)		Logex.AddOn.StockAllocationForm.Sale	sDocumentGrid
	Order by (Customer info)		"CardCode"	~
	Order by (Sales order info)		"ObjType", "DocEntry"	~
	View name (Customer info)		PMX_STOCK_ALLOCATION_SCREEN	CUSTOMER
	View name (Sales order info)		PMX_STOCK_ALLOCATION_SCREEN	SALES_DOCUMEN
< >	Ok Cancel			Export
				Close

# Grid localization key (Customer info)
The translation key that is used to translate the grid on the screen for grouping option 'Customer'

# Grid localization key (Sales order info)

The translation key that is used to translate the grid on the screen for grouping option 'Sales document'

# Order by (Customer info)

The order by clause for the query for grouping option 'Customer'

# Order by (Sales order info)

The order by clause for the query for grouping option 'Sales document'

# View name (Customer info)

The view used for grouping option 'Customer'. The view can be customized, but the following fields are required:

- ItemCode
- SboWhsCode
- GroupCode
- CardCode
- CardName
- AllocatedQuantity
- AllocatedQuantityOriginal
- FreeQuantity
- FreeQuantityOriginal
- InventoryQuantity
- OpenQuantity
- OpenQtyNotAllocated
- ErrorMessage

# View name (Sales order info)

The view used for grouping option 'Sales document'. The view can be customized, but the following fields are required:

- ItemCode
- SboWhsCode
- GroupCode
- CardCode
- CardName
- AllocatedQuantity
- AllocatedQuantityOriginal
- FreeQuantity
- FreeQuantityOriginal
- InventoryQuantity
- OpenQuantity
- OpenQtyNotAllocated
- ObjType
- DocEntry
- LineNum
- ErrorMessage

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

#### 2.3.74. Track and Trace Contoller

It determines how to use the track and trace product.

Extension: Movilitas Cloud Track and Trace

It uses the Movilitas Cloud interface.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Organizational Structure	Code Name	COMP WMS_Demo		]	
	General Defaults Extension	n Parameters Production	SSCC Reports	Print Events Zone Typ	es Page Sizes ( • •
	Property	Track and Trace (TAT	CTRL)		~
	Extension	Movilitas Cloud Track	and Trace (MCTAT	CTR)	~
	Search Parameters				
	De	scription		Value	
	General				
	API URL				
< >>	Ok Cancel				Export
					Close

## API URL

The URL to the API of Movilitas Cloud

#### 5.1.3.57. Warehouse automation controller

It requires a custom controller.

#### 2.4. Production tab

When the product is produced, the quality status of the product is defined by the Quality Status Production setting on the Production tab of the Organizational Structure.

The available quality status in the drop-down menu are defined by the quality status list set on the Quality Status tab of the Organizational Structure.

183/248



#### 2.5. SSCC tab

On the SSCC tab of the Organizational Structure the system shows the current SSCC number and the start and the end number of the range.

The fields prevent the user from entering more than 17 or non-numeric characters. The 18th character is automatically calculated as the check digit.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On		_ 🗆 ×
Search	Code	COMP	
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo	
in Image: I	Enterning Descenter 1 D		
	Extension Parameter   P	roduction SSCC Reports Print Events Zone	Page Sizes Quality Statu Reas
	Current SSCC	1	
	Start Range	0	
	End Range	9999999999999999999	
		Ok	
< >>	Ok Can	cel	Export
			Close

#### 2.6. Reports tab

#### 2.6.1. Overview

The Reports tab offers an overview of the standard reports that have been defined in Produmex.

It includes a reference to the shared folder (*Report path*, *Coresuite report path*) where the reports are stored and makes it possible to set the report parameters:

- Format in which the report is created (for example Crystal Reports, CoreSuite)
- Name
- Page size
- Orientation
- Type
- Path from the entered report path

2022/10/29	02:08
------------	-------

185/248

Sear	ch Code		Test					
⊡ Organizational Structure	Name	Test						
	General Defa	ults Extens	sion Parameter	Production SSCC	Reports	Print Eve	ents Zone Types	Page Sizes   (
	Report Path							
	Coresuite Repo	ort Path						
	Key	Key		Name			Path	
	1			Shipping Label			Default Shipping Lab	el.rpt
	2			Goods Receipt Labe	1		DefaultGoodsRece	iptLabel.rpt
	3			Item Label			DefaultPickingItem	Completed.rpt
	Format	Crystal	Reports (2)				~.	Add
	Format Name	Crystal Shippir	l Reports (2) ng Label				~.	Adc Upda
	Format Name Page Size	Crystal Shippin A4 (A4	l Reports (2) ng Label ŧ)				×.	Add Upda Delet
	Format Name Page Size Orientation	Crystal Shippir A4 (A4 Portrai	l Reports (2) ng Label l) t (1)				~ · ~ ·	Adc Upda Delet
	Format Name Page Size Orientation Type	Crystal Shippir A4 (A4 Portrai Shippir	I Reports (2) ng Label t) t (1) ngLabel (SH-LBL)				~·····································	Add Upda Delet
	Format Name Page Size Orientation Type Path	Crystal Shippir A4 (A4 Portrai Shippir Default	l Reports (2) ng Label 4) t (1) ngLabel (SH-LBL) t ShippingLabel rpt				×.	Add Upda Delet
	Format Name Page Size Orientation Type Path	Crystal Shippir A4 (A4 Portrait Shippir Default	l Reports (2) ng Label l) t (1) ngLabel (SH-LBL) tShippingLabel rpt				× · · ·	Add Upda Delet

#### 2.6.2. Configuration

- 1. Select the format you wish to use from the *Format* drop-down menu:
- A) Crystal Reports: uses the reports you download with your Produmex installation file.
- B) Crystal Reports by SAP: uses the default reports that are stored within SAP.
- C) Coresuite: uses the reports available in Coresuite.
- D) Unknown: can be used for custom report types.

2. The next step depends on the format you have selected in step 1:

- A) Crystal Reports: Provide the path of the reports in the Report Path field.
  - MSSQL:

You can find the reports in your installation folder and you can add its path to the *Report path* field, for example: *C*:\*Install*\*Produmex\_WMS\_X\_X.x64*\*Reports*\*MSSQL*.

- HANA: see HANA Report Setting Tool
- B) **Crystal Reports by SAP**: Check the ID of the report, then add the ID into the *Path* field. When the system starts printing, it gets the report with this ID from the database.
- C) **Coresuite**: When printing the system creates a file to a certain folder. The field *Coresuite report path* needs to be filled in with a folder where the file needs to be stored. The Coresuite add-on picks up the file and prints the report.
- 3. Provide the necessary report parameters.
- Name

- Page size
- Orientation
- Type: The system uses the report type to provide the necessary data for the flows while printing, see Report table below.
- Path from the entered report path
- 4. Click ADD and the list of the added reports is displayed in the grid.

#### 2.6.2. Report table

Report name	Report type
Default Goods Receipt Label	Goods Receipt Label (GR-LBL)
Default Goods Receipt Label Data matrix	Goods Receipt Label (GR-LBL)
Default Goods Receipt Label Small	Goods Receipt Label (GR-LBL)
Default Item Label	Item Label (ITM-LBL)
Default Logistics Label	New master logistic unit label (MALU_REP)
Default Pack List	Sales delivery report (SDEL-RPT)
Default Picking Item Completed	Picklist report (PICK-REP)
Default Picking Prepare Cart New SSCC Label	Picking prepare cart new SSCC (PPCNSSCC)
Default Pick List	Picklist report (PICK-REP)
Default Production Label	Production Label (PRD-LBL)
Default PT Item Label	Item Label (ITM-LBL)
Default PT Item Label 2	Item Label (ITM-LBL)
Default Purchase Order	Purchase order report (PORD-RPT)
Default Route Document	Route report (RT-RPT)
Default Sales Delivery By Sales Order	Sales delivery report (SDEL-RPT), Sales invoice report (SINV-REP)
Default Sales Delivery By SSCC	Sales delivery report (SDEL-RPT), Sales invoice report (SINV-REP)
Default Sales Order Confirmation	Sales order report (SALO-REP)
Default Shipping Label	Shipping Label (SH-LBL), PMX Sales shipping report (PSSH-RPT)
Default Shipping Label Small	Shipping Label (SH-LBL), PMX Sales shipping report (PSSH-RPT)
Default Shipping Label With Items	Shipping Label (SH-LBL), PMX Sales shipping report (PSSH-RPT)
Default Warehouse Transfer Document	Warehouse move report (WHSM-REP)
Default Weigh Order	Weigh order (WO_REP)
KPI_Avg Time Picking Report	KPI Average time picking report (KPI_ATP)
KPI_Num Deliveries Per Dock Report	KPI sum deliveries (KPI_SDE)
KPI_Pick Item Time Report	KPI pick item time report (KPI_PIT)
KPI_Pick Lines Per User Report	KPI lines per picker (KPI_LPP)
KPI_Time Managment Report	KPI Time management (KPI_TMA)

#### 2.7. Print Events tab

On the Print Events tab you can indicate which report has to be generated and printed on which event.

The list of print events is available here.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On					
Search	Code	СОМР				
Organizational Structure     WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5	Name	WMS_Demo				
	General Defaults Ex	tension Parameter	Production SSCC   F	Reports Print Events	Zone Types	Page Sizes Qu 🔸 🕨
	Event	Report	# of Copies	Filter	Ask Reprint	Ask operator choose printer
	PickingAfterItemIs.	3	1		$\checkmark$	
	SalesReprintLogis.	3	1	PRFNCUCO		
	Event S. Report Ite	ales: Reprint Logistic em Label (3)	Label (2000)		<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> </ul>	
	Number of Copies 1					
	Ask operator for repr	int in the mobile clien	1?			
	Ask operator to choo	ose printer in the mob	ile client?			Add
	Filter IF	rintReportFilter - Not	for customer collect (PR	(FNCUCO)	~.	Update Delete
٢ >	Ok Ca	ancel				Export
						Close

#### 2.6.1. Set up a print event

1. Select the necessary event in the *Event* drop-down menu.

2. Select the report to be generated upon the occurrence of the event in the *Report* drop-down menu.

3. Provide the number of copies to be printed in the *Number of Copies* field. The value provided in the field means that the system prints exactly this number of copies. Value 0 and 1 mean that the system prints exactly 1 copy.

# 4. Printing

If the *Ask operator for reprint in the mobile client?* setting is enabled, the system displays the Reprint Label screen on the Mobile Client and asks if more copies should be printed after the given number of copies has been printed.

If the *Ask operator to choose printer in the mobile client?* setting is enabled, the system displays the Select a Printer screen on the Mobile Client and lists the printers available in the warehouse where the

Mobile Client is set. If the setting is not enabled, the system uses the default printer.

5. Optional: In the *Filter* drop-down menu select a predefined filter, a condition that has to be met for the report to be generated.

The following filters can be selected:

## a) Filter by Warehouse Move Matrix UDT(PRFWMM)

The filter can be used for warehouse move documents. It uses the settings of the Warehouse Move Matrix UDT to check whether a document should be printed.

## b) Customer Collect (PRFCUCO) and Not for Customer Collect (PRFNCUCO)

- PRFCUCO: The document is only printed for customer collects.
- PRFNCUCO: The document is not printed for customer collects.

These filters can be used for the following print events:

- 200 Picking: new LU full
- 300 Shipping: sales delivery note created
- 302 Shipping: picklist shipped
- 500 Packing: finished LU

## c) Document Line (PRFDOCLI)

The filter can be used for print event 204 - Picking: after item is picked and it uses the setting Print after item picked of the Produmex Pick List Types (PMX\_PLTY) UDT to check whether a document should be printed.

#### d) LUID Generated Printed (PRFLUIDG)

When a logistic unit is received with a valid logistic label containing an SSCC, the system does NOT generate a new reception label with a new system-generated SSCC. The filter can be used for the following print events:

- 101 Reception new LU identified
- 200 Picking: new LU full
- 400 Production: LU produced
- 500 Packing: finished LU
- 700 WHS: created LU
- 702 WHS: created master LU

#### e) Script (PRFSCRIP)

It offers the possibility to develop criteria for determining when and how a label should be printed. Please see section *5.1.6.2. Scripted print filters* below.

6. Click Add.

#### 2.6.2. Scripted print filters

It is possible to define a custom print filter. It will allow to block printing for certain parameters.

A typical print filter consists of 3 main sections

- Running of SELECT QUERY to get needed info for document
- Determination of TRUE or FALSE value according to needed info
- Return RESULT

# Creation of a new print filter

In the Produmex Organizational Structure go to the Print Events tab.

Here you can add a filter to the desired print event. Select Filter  $\rightarrow$  IPrintReportFilter – Script (PRFSCRIPT) Click the Edit button.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On 2021.12.00.3670								
Search	Code		COMP						
G Organizational Structure	Name		WMS_Demo						
i∰ WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5			- · · ·		1 1				
	General Defaults	Extensi	on Parameter	Production	SSCC	eports	Print Events	Zone Type	es   Page Sizes   Qi • •
	Event	F	leport	# of Co	opies	Filter		Ask Rep	Ask operator print choose printer
	PickingAfterItem	nls 3		1					
	SalesReprintLog	gis 3		1		PRFN	ICUCO		
	Event	Sales: I	Reprint Logistic	Label (2000	)			~	
	Report	Item La	bel (3)					~	
	Number of Copies	1							
	Ask operator for r	reprint in t	the mobile clien	t?					
	Ask operator to c	hoose pr	inter in the mob	ile client?					Add
	Filter	IPrint Re	eportFilter - Scri	pt (PRFSCR	IP)			~.	Update
	Script Filter							Edit	Delete
< >>	Ok	Cancel							Export
									Close

The following script editor opens and you can paste the script.

Last update:	
2021/10/21	implementation:wms:confguide_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide_complete
11:43	

Print report filter script editor		×
	~	
	~	
<	>	
Empty Script Validate Test Parameters		ור
Key Value Find previous Find nex	t	
Ok Cancel Test		
Press the 'Empty script' button to open a script template designed for the selected print ev	ent.	
We recommend to use this template instead of starting from an empty script.		

The template contains two print report methods.

- Use the first method if the report has only one parameter.
- Use the second method if the report has more than one parameters.

Here you can find a demonstration script that explains what is needed.

Note: In Hana queries are case sensitive. Pls write field names as follows: \"fieldname\" for example: \"CardCode\"

```
using System;
using System.Reflection;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo;
using Produmex.Foundation.Diagnostics;
using Produmex.Sbo.Logex.Data.BusinessObjects;
using Produmex.Sbo.Logex.Data.Providers;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo.BusinessObjects;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo.Utilities;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.SqlClient;
public class Script
{
```

```
2022/10/29 02:08
```

```
191/248
```

private static readonly ILog s\_log =

LogProvider.GetLogger(MethodInfo.GetCurrentMethod().DeclaringType);

```
public static bool PrintReport(PmxPrintReportEventType eventType, int
key, PmxDbConnection dbConn)
    {
        //Create the query you want to use
        string query = "SELECT [COLUMNAME1], [COLUMNAME2] FROM [TABLENAME]
WHERE [Key] = "
+ key.ToString();
        //Run the query
        using (ISboRecordset rs = SboRecordsetHelper.RunQuery(s log, query,
dbConn))
        {
            if (!rs.EoF)//Check if you get result from the query
            {
                string var1 = rs.GetTypedValue<string>("COLUMNAME");//Get a
string value
                int var2 = rs.GetTypedValue<int>("COLUMNAME2");//Get an int
value
                //Possibility to add a check on the result
                //In this case if the value of column with name 'COLUMNAME2'
equals to 99,
                //a label should be printed
                if (var2 == 99)
                {
                    return true; //Label will be printed
                }
                else
                {
                    return false; //Label will not be printed
                }
            }
        }
        return false; //Label will not be printed
    }
}
```

So you can modify this script to fit your needs:

- Modify the query to lookup the needed info
- Get the needed values from the query result
- Modify the check on the result and return the correct TRUE or FALSE

# Validate and test

Last update:	
2021/10/21	implementation:wms:confguide_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide_complete
11:43	

Print report filter script editor	
<pre>using (ISboRecordset rs = SboRecordset {     if (!rs.EoF)//Check if you get res     {         string var1 = rs.GetTypedValue</pre>	<pre>Helper.RunQuery(s_log, query, dbConn)) ^ ult from the query <string>("U_PMX_PLCD");//Get a string ·</string></pre>
<pre>if (var1 == "TESTLINE") {</pre>	Print report filter script ×
return true; //Label w ) else { return false; //Label ;	The script compiled successfully
} } return false; //Label will not be prin	OK
) <	*
Empty Script         Validate           Ok         Cancel	Find previous Find next

You can also use this screen to:

- Validate the Script
- Do a test run with a KEY from the database :

The key is what is passed to the report. So for the print event ProductionLogisticUnitProduced this is the LUID of the produced pallet.

using (ISboRecordset rs = SboRecord	<pre>setHelper.RunQuery(s_log, query, dbConn)) ^</pre>
<pre>{     if (!rs.EoF)//Check if you get :     { </pre>	result from the query
string var1 = rs.GetTypedVa	<pre>lue<string>("U_PMX_PLCD");//Get a string '</string></pre>
if (var1 == "TESTLINE")	
{	Print report filter script
<pre>} else {     return false; //La }</pre>	The script executed successfully, result: False
3	ОК
return false; //Label will not	
/	
	>
Test parameters	
pty Script Validate Kay yahaa 44	
Ney Value 44	Find previous Find next
Ok Cancel Test	

In order to avoid performance issues, do not use 'SELECT \*' syntax in the select query. Select

only the required columns or the primary key. Example:

- 1. What should be **avoided**: SELECT \* FROM "OITM" WHERE "ItemCode" = 'ITEM01'
- 2. What to use instead:
  - SELECT "InvntItem", "MinLevel" FROM "OITM" WHERE "ItemCode" = 'ITEM01'
  - SELECT "ItemCode" FROM "OITM" WHERE "ItemCode" = 'ITEM01'

It's also recommended to add the WITH (NOLOCK) hint to all tables used in these queries. For example:

- SELECT "ItemCode" FROM "OITM" WITH (NOLOCK) WHERE "ItemCode" = 'ITEM01'
- Or with a join (NOLOCK on all tables): SELECT "OITM"."InvntItem" FROM "DLN1" WITH (NOLOCK) JOIN "OITM" WITH (NOLOCK) ON "DLN1"."ItemCode" = "OITM"."ItemCode" WHERE "DLN1"."ItemCode" = 'ITEM01'

Below you can find another demonstration script which explains how to access more than one parameter in your print filter. It can be relevant as the 204 - Picking: after item is picked print event takes two parameters.

Note: In HANA make sure that you use the parameter of the print event. The list of print events and their parameters are available here.

```
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Text;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo.Providers;
using Produmex.Sbo.Logex.Data.Extensions;
using Produmex.Foundation.Diagnostics;
using Produmex.Sbo.Logex.Data.BusinessObjects;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo.BusinessObjects;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo.Utilities;
using Produmex.Sbo.Logex.Data.BusinessObjects.Definitions.Tables;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.SqlClient;
using System.Reflection;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo.BusinessObjects.Definitions.Tables;
using System.Globalization;
using Produmex.Foundation.Data.Sbo;
using Produmex.Sbo.Logex.Data.Providers;
public class Script
{
```

using System;

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

```
private static readonly ILog s log =
LogProvider.GetLogger(MethodInfo.GetCurrentMethod().DeclaringType);
    public static bool PrintReport( PmxPrintReportEventType eventType,
IDictionary<string,object> parameters, PmxDbConnection dbConn )
    {
    // Only print if we have just picked an item where an UDF on Item
Master Data is set to yes, otherwise do not print
    // Adapt this query to your needs
        string query = "SELECT PMX_PLLI.InternalKey, OITM.U_LabelPrint
FROM PMX PLLI" +
                       " LEFT JOIN OITM ON PMX PLLI.ItemCode =
OITM.ItemCode" +
                       " WHERE U YourUDF = 'Yes' AND PMX PLLI.DocEntry =
" +
                         parameters["@docEntry"].ToString() +
                       " AND PMX PLLI.LineNum = " +
                         parameters["@lineNum"].ToString();
    //Run the query
        using (ISboRecordset rs = SboRecordsetHelper.RunQuery(s log,
query, dbConn))
        {
            if (!rs.EoF)//Check if you get result from the query
            {
                return true; //Label will be printed
            }
        }
        return false; //Label will not be printed
    }
}
```

#### 2.8. Zone Types tab

The Zone Types tab allows for defining Zones Types in your company. Zone Types can be assigned to specific items depending on their storage conditions.

Note: When a Zone Type is created, its code cannot be changed.

195/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On						
Organizational Structure     WMS Demo (COMP)	Code Name	COMP WMS_Den	0				
	General Defaults	Extension Parameter	r Production SSC	C Reports	Print Events Z	one Types Page	Sizes (++
	Code	Nam	e	Needs R	eason	Show Zone T	уре
	Freezer	Freez	er			5	
	Zone_1	Zone	1			E	2
	Code	Freezer					Add
	Name	Freezer					Update
		☑ Needs Reason	Show Zone Ty	ype			Delete
< >	Ok	Cancel					Export
							Close

#### **Needs Reason**

Enable the Needs Reason setting if a reason must be provided when receiving or moving the item into a zone with the given zone type.

#### Show Zone Type

If the setting is enabled, the zone type is shown during the reception of an item.

During the reception of items with zone types, an optional information screen can be displayed to remind the operators in which zone(s) the product can be stored. This is for information purposes only, and while the screen asks the operator to select a zone, no action is taken. The screen is displayed only if the item being received has at least one zone type with the Show Zone Type option enabled.

#### 2.9. Page Sizes tab

The Page Sizes tab allows for defining the page sizes for reports and printers.

Once a page size is created, its code cannot be changed.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On					
Search	Code	COMP			]	
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Den	10		]	
	Print Events Zone	Types Page Sizes	Quality Statu Rea	asons   3PL I	nvoicing   History Config	Workflows Conf • •
	Code			Name	-1	
	A4			A4		
	A5			A5		
	A6			A6		
	Code Name	A4 A4				Add Update
						Delete
< >>	Ok	Cancel				Export
						Close

#### 2.10. Quality Status tab

The "Quality status" allows you to define the applicable quality statuses for your company. For each quality status it is possible to define whether or not an item with that specific quality status can be shipped and/or picked for production and/or picked for a replenishment order. Furthermore you can specify to which quality status a specific status can be changed: e.g. "blocked" can be changed to "released".

. 🗆 🗙

Close

Searc	h Code		COMP							
Organizational Structure	Name		WMS_Demo							
	Print Events	7 one Types	Page Sizes Ou	ality Statue	Researe	3PL Invoicing	History Config	Workflows	Con	
	Code	Zone Types	i age bizes liqu	anty Status	Na	me	I matory coming	WORKIOWS	100	
	BLOCKE	D			Blog	rked				
	QUARA	QUARANTI Quarantine								
	REJECT	REJECTED Rejected								
	RELEAS	ED			Rel	eased				
	RETUR	RETURNED Returned								
	SUQ	SUQ Shipping under quar								
	Cata									
	Code	Delease						A		
	Name	Release	0						Upo	
	☑ Can Be S ☑ Can Be P ☑ Can Be U ☑ Can Be U □ The quality	hipped icked for Repler icked for Product Ised for Producti status can go to	nishment ction on o these quality sta	tuses	Can Be F Can Be S	ut on a Pick L hipped Under	ocation Quarantine			
	Quality	y Status	Ask for Rea	son?	UserGro	up	Delete			
	QUAR	ANTI						_		
	SUQ		[				_			
	Quarantine	(QUARANTI)					<ul> <li>✓ Add</li> </ul>			
							Undate			

# Ask for reason

On the transition between quality statuses the user can set whether a reason needs to be entered for the change.

# Can be shipped

The quality status is allowed to be picked and shipped.

# Can be picked for replenishment

Indicates if the stock can be used to replenish pick locations.

# Can be picked for production

Indicates if the stock can be used pick for production.

# Can be used for production

Indicates if the stock can be used for production. Stock that does not have this option, are not allowed to be stored on production lines.

# Can be put on a pick location

Indicates if the stock can be stored on pick locations.

# Can be shipped under quarantine

Indicates that the stock is in quarantine, but still allowed to ship. Setting 'Shipping quality option' on the sales order line can be changed to allow shipment of these goods.

#### Quality status transitions

This lists the quality statusses to where the current quality status can be changed to.

It is possible to flag the setting **Ask for reason**. By doing this, when the user changes the quality status through the inventory report, he will have to select a reason for this quality status change.

It is also possible to limit users from making certain quality status transitions.

This is done by selecting a user group for the transaction.

If a user wants to perform a quality status transition, he is only allowed to change it to a quality status that has no user group, or a quality status that has the user group he is assigned to.

*Please note that reasons or user group limitations do not apply when moving stock to a location with a predefined quality status.* 

#### 2.11. Reasons tab

Define the reasons that can be used in Produmex WMS flows on the Reasons tab. A reason might be required to perform certain actions or to explain why a specific action cannot be completed or a specific item cannot be used.

Add the code, name and sequence number of the reason. The sequence number defines the order the reason is shown on the terminals.

Then specify when the reason can be used by checking the corresponding checkbox.

If extra explanation is needed, check the 'Requires extra reason text' checkbox as well.

199/248

tional Structure - Produmex WMS Ad	d-On			_	_	
Search	Code	COMP				
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo	)			
WMS_Demo (COMP)	Production SSC	C Reports Print Ever	nts Zone Types Pa	age Sizes Quality S	tatu Reasons	3PL Invoicing   Hi: •
	Code		Name		Sequence Num	ber
	DMG		Damaged		1	
	EXP		Expired		1	
	Cete	DMG		Course Note		
	Code	DMG		Sequence Number	er: 1	Add
	Code Name	DMG Damaged		Sequence Numbe	er: 1	Add Update Delete
	Code Name V Use for Picking	DMG Damaged		Sequence Numbe Quality Status Change	er; 1	Add Update Delete
	Code Name V Use for Picking V Use for Shippin V Use for Shippin	DMG Damaged g Return	Use for	Sequence Numbe Quality Status Change Purchase Receipt Direct Cycle Count	er: 1	Add Update Delete
	Code Name I Use for Picking Use for Shippin Use for Sales Use for Purcha	DMG Damaged g ng Return ase Return	Use for Use for Use for Use for Use for	Sequence Numbe Quality Status Change Purchase Receipt Direct Cycle Count Zone Types	er: 1	Add Update Delete
	Code Name Use for Picking Use for Shippin Use for Sales I Use for Purcha Use for Standa	DMG Damaged g ng Return ase Return ard Flow Deviation?	Use for Use for Use for Use for Use for Use for	Sequence Numbe Quality Status Change Purchase Receipt Direct Cycle Count Zone Types Containers	er: 1	Add Update Delete
	Code Name V Use for Picking V Use for Shippi V Use for Sales Use for Purcha V Use for Purcha V Use for Standa V Requires Extra	DMG Damaged g nq Return ase Return ard Flow Deviation? a Reason Text	Use for Use for Use for Use for Use for Use for Use for	Sequence Number Quality Status Change Purchase Receipt Direct Cycle Count Zone Types Containers Quality Module	er: 1	Add Update Delete
	Code Name V Use for Picking V Use for Shippin V Use for Sales Use for Purcha V Use for Standa Requires Extra	DMG Damaged g ng Return ase Return ard Flow Deviation? a Reason Text Cancel	Use for Use for Use for Use for Use for	Sequence Number Quality Status Change Purchase Receipt Direct Cycle Count Zone Types Containers Quality Module	er: 1	Add Update Delete Export

#### 2.12. 3PL Invoicing tab

The 3PL Invoicing tab allows for defining the items to be used on the A/R invoices sent to the 3PL customers. 6 items can be defined, each corresponding to one type of 3PL price calculation:

- Inbound document count: price depending on the number of Goods Receipt POs
- Inbound line count: price depending on the number of lines in Goods Receipt POs
- · Inbound item quantity: price depending on the item quantities received
- Outbound document count: price depending on the number of sales deliveries
- Outbound line count: price depending on the number of lines in sales deliveries
- Outbound item quantity: price depending on the item quantities delivered

Only non-inventory items can be selected and each item can be enabled or disabled. Prices corresponding to disabled items are added to the 3PL invoices.

In addition to the 6 types of 3PL price calculations, it is also possible to define 3PL price calculations based on the storage per location type. See section Location Types.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43



#### 2.13. History Configuration tab

The History Configuration tab offers the possibility to define for which elements or aspects (which are stored in individual database tables) the changes have to be tracked in the context of Audit Trail.

This can be changes to characteristics of specific Organizational Structure Elements (e.g. a bin, a zone, a production line, ... ) which need to be tracked, such as their name, zone type code, ...

It may also be necessary to track changes to specific characteristics of items, such as e.g. the shelf life of an item for the various business partners of a company. This is shown in the example below, where it has been configured that for the table "Item shelf life for partner" it has to be recorded when the shelf life for a specific item for a specific business partner is added, updated or deleted.

These changes will then be tracked by the Produmex Office function Audit Trail.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On						_ 🗆 🗙
Search	Code	COMP					
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Dem	0				
WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 54 +	Print Events Zone Types	Page Sizes	Quality Statu	Reasons 3PL	Invoicina	History Config.	Workflows Conf • •
	Table Name	121					
	PMX OSBI						
	PMX_ZOTY						
	Table Name Zone	e type (PMX_ZC	)TY)				~ Add
	Columns						Update
	Column Name	Log Add	Log Upda	ate Log D	)elete	Delete	Delete
					~	Δdd	
					*	Update	-
		opdate	☑ Delete			opento	
< >>	Ok Canc	el					Export
							Close

#### 2.14. Workflows tab

The Workflows tab of the Organizational Structure lists the workflows used by the system and makes it possible to adjust the workflows.

Modifying workflows can cause serious disruption of processes and even data corruption. Extreme Caution is advised. It is recommended that only experienced WMS Consultants attempt to modify these workflows. Boyum IT cannot be held responsible for issues resulting from externally modified workflows.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On							
Search	Code	C	OMP					
Organizational Structure	Name	V	VMS_Demo					
	Print Events Zone	e Tvpes   Pa	age Sizes   G	uality Statu	Reasons 3PL	Invoicing History	Config Workflows Conf	4 1
	Name			Version	Execution Type	Туре	UpdateDateTime	^
	MainShowroon	nFlowScript		2	MAIN_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:03 PM	
	MainTouchFlo	wScript		2	MAIN_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:03 PM	
	MainTouchPa	ckingFlowSc	cript	2	MAIN_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:03 PM	
	MainTouchPro	ductionFlow	Script	2	MAIN_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:03 PM	
	MainWarehous	seFlowScript	t	2	MAIN_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:03 PM	
	MainWarehou	seMenuFlow	Script	2	MAIN_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:03 PM	
	AdHocMoveS	cript		2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	AdHocPicking	Script		2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	AdjustSSCCSc	ript		2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	ASNReception	Script		2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	BasicCycleCou	untingScript		2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	BulkReception	Script		2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	Bulk Shipping S	cript		2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	ChecksScript			2	SUB_FLOW	PMX_WFSC	06/29/20 02:02 PM	
	Combine Poole	di HIDCodo	4	2	CLID ELOW	DMV WEEC	00 /00 /00 00-00 PM	×
	Name	MainSho	wroomFlowSo	ript			Add	
	Execution Type	Main flov	v (MAIN_FLO	W)		$\sim$	Update	
	Туре	CS-Script	t (PMX_WFS	C)		$\sim$	Delete	
		Edi	t Script					
< >	Ok	Cancel					Expo	rt
							Clo	se

## 2.15. Config tab

The Config tab list some configuration that can be done for several processes and customer specific configuration can be stored here.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On		
Search	Code	COMP	
Organizational Structure	Name	WMS_Demo	
WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5	Zone Types   Page Sizes	Quality Statu   Rescons   3PL Invo	icina History Config Workflows Config Archiving 14
		escription	Value
	ASOPLG - Send message p	artial delivery?	
	ASOPLG - Beceivers of mes	erade part del	mananer
	ASOPLG - Message content	t nart del	Partial delivery made
	ASOPLG - Send message for	r part allowed partial deliverv?	
	ASOPLG - Receivers of mes	searce not allowed part del	manager
	ASOPLG - Message content	t not allowed part, del	Not allowed partial delivery
	Create proposal - Send mes	sage partial delivery?	
	Create proposal - Beceivers	of message part del	manager
	Create proposal - Message /	content part del	Partial delivery to be made
	Create proposal - Send mes	sage for not allowed partial delivery?	
	Create proposal - Beceivers	of message not allowed part del	manager
	Create proposal - Message (	content not allowed part, del	Not allowed partial delivery
	Google API Key	Somerican and an and a part. doi:	
	GUI - Open doc, report 'Pick	lists' sorting fields	
	GUI - Open doc. report 'Pick	list proposals' sorting fields	
	Interface monitor input archi	ve path	C:\Produmex\Interface\In\Archive
	Interface monitor input error	path	
	Interface monitor input path		
	Interface monitor output arc	hive path	C:\Produmex\Interface\Out\Archive
	Interface monitor output error	r nath	
	Interface monitor output pat	h	C:\Produmex\Interface\Out
	WA: Interface monitor input	archive path	
	WA: Interface monitor input	error path	
	WA: Interface monitor input	path	
	WA: Interface monitor output	t archive path	
	WA: Interface monitor output	t error path	
	WA: Interface monitor output	t path	
< >	Ok Cancel		Export
			Close

# **Google API key**

- Route maps: An API key is needed to run the Google maps functionality.
- Each customer needs to get his own API key to be entered in the Google API key field.
- The Google API key must be created here and its status must be set to active.

For information about the ASOPLG and Create proposal settings click here.

For information on the Interface monitor settings click here.

#### 2.16. Archiving tab

Produmex offers the option to manually archive data from closed documents in order to decrease

database size and improve system performance.

The archiving process moves the selected data from closed documents into other tables in the same database or into a separate database, based on the configuration Archive databases and tables can be distinguished by the '\_AR' suffix in their name.

# It is recommended to make a backup of the DB before doing the Archiving.

## 5.1.15.1. Configurations for archiving

Adjust the settings of the archiving process in the *Archive Controller* (Please see *Extension Parameters / Archiving Controller*).

#### 5.1.15.2. Perform archiving

To execute the archiving process, go the Archiving tab in the Organizational Structure on the company level.

The Archive database field is prefilled based on the Use separate database setting in the Archiving Controller. When there is an \_AR suffix at the end of the database name, the archiving is executed to a separate database.

The Days to keep live field is prefilled based on the Days to keep data in live database before moving to archive setting in the Archiving Controller. This number can be modified before executing the archiving.

Click on the Execute button to initiate the archiving process.

205/248

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On						
Search	Code	CC	MP				
Organizational Structure	Name	W	MS_Demo				
	Zone Types Page	Sizes Qua	lity Statu Reas	ons 3PL Invoicin	g History Config \	Vorkflows Config	Archiving 💶 🕨
	Archive database:	WMS_Dem	o.PMX_AR				
	Days to keep live:	730					
		Ex	ecute				
							<u>^</u>
							~
< >>	Ok	Cancel					Export
							Close

#### 5.1.15.3. Steps before the first archiving

When executing the archiving the first time, the archiving database (if configured) and the archive tables will be created first.

# Changing the *Use separate database* setting after the first archiving is not supported as it can cause issues.

Before creating the database and the tables, the system will ask for confirmation. Click on 'Yes' to proceed with the archiving.





After creating the archive tables, the system will ask for confirmation whether to continue with the archiving. Click Yes.

Archivir	ng ×
Archive table Continue with	s updated. h archiving?
Yes	No

#### 5.1.15.4. Archive tables

The system creates the following archive tables:

- PMX AR COHE
- PMX\_AR\_COLI
- PMX\_AR\_DLPL
- PMX\_AR\_DSST
- PMX\_AR\_IMHE
- PMX\_AR\_IMLI
- PMX\_AR\_INVD
- PMX\_AR\_LPLM
- PMX\_AR\_MOHE
- PMX\_AR\_MOLI
- PMX\_AR\_MVHE
- PMX\_AR\_MVLI
- PMX\_AR\_PIOP
- PMX\_AR\_PLHE
- PMX\_AR\_PLLI
- PMX\_AR\_PLLO
- PMX\_AR\_PLPH
- PMX\_AR\_PLPL
- PMX\_AR\_RTHE
- PMX\_AR\_RTLI

- PMX\_AR\_SSHH
- PMX\_AR\_SSHL
- PMX AR WAVE
- PMX AR WDET

#### 5.1.15.5. Archiving process

After clicking the Execute button, the system starts the archiving. During the process, the system displays the following information:

- The time of the archiving
- The tables where the archiving was conducted
- The number of the archived documents
- The number of the live and archived picklists before and after the archiving, and the difference between them (the number of the newly archived picklists).

Search       Code       COMP         Organizational Structure       Name       WMS_Demo         WMS_Demo (COMP)       Types       Page Sizes       Quality Statu       Reasons       3PL Invoicing       History Config       Workflows       Config       Archiving • •         Archive database:       WMS_Demo.PMX_AR       Days to keep live:       730       Execute
Organizational Structure       Name       WMS_Demo         WMS_Demo (COMP)       Endy 155         Zone Types       Page Sizes       Quality Statu       Reasons       3PL Invoicing       Workflows       Config       Archiving             Archive database:       WMS_Demo.PMX_AR  <
Zone Types   Page Sizes   Quality Statu   Reasons   3PL Invoicing   History Config   Workflows   Config   Archiving   + Archive database: WMS_Demo.PMX_AR Days to keep live: 730 Execute
Archive database: WMS_Demo.PMX_AR Days to keep live: 730 Execute
Days to keep live: 730 Execute
Execute
Image: State of the state
Close

#### 5.1.15.6. Archiving with a prior changeover date

Since during the archiving process only closed documents are archived, there are cases when an archiving with a longer history to keep than the previous one is desired. A confirmation window will pop up if the system finds that the new changeover date is prior to the previous one. Click OK to proceed.



#### 5.1.15.7. Archived documents

Archived PDMX documents (move documents, picklists and picklist proposals) can be distinguished by the added 'archived' text in their title.

SAP navigation buttons are disabled in archived document screens.

#### Move screen

M	Move (archived)												
Nu Dat	mber te	5 2016.05.06.											
#	Item Code	Barcode	Description	Qty	Open Qty.	Batch ID	Src. Stor. Loc.	Src. Log. Unit	Src. Quality S	Dest, Stor, Loc.	Dest. Log. Unit	Dest. Quality	Master, Log, Unit
0	➡ ITEM01	12345678901248	normal test	50.00	50.00		DAA3	3	RELEASED	AA2	3	RELEASED	
	ОК	Cancel											

## Pick list screen

Pick	list (archived	l)									-	_ 🗆 ×
Custor	mer 🔿	C00003								Number	1	
Name		Customer 3								Status	Closed	
Addre	ee.	336 Street								Priority	Normal	
										Storage Loc	D2.1	
		Los Angeles FL	45789							Due date	05.23.16 12:0	0:de.
		USA								Proposal 🔿	1	
Pick a	nd pack remarks									Wave	1	
									Customer collect	No		
									Pick list type	5		
										Shiping ID		
#	Item Code	Description	Barcode	Picked #	Open #	Total proposal #	Total open #	Total variance	Uom	Picked qty uo	Open # uom2	Uo
2	➡ ITEM01	normal test	12345678901248	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	KG			
3	➡ ITEM02	Anoter test item	12345678901231	2.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	PCS			
4	➡ ITEM02	Anoter test item	12345678901231	1.00	0.00				PCS			
	4											•
0	OK Can	cel			Choose	alternate stock	Skip item	Cre	ate sales delivery	Print	Close do	ocument

# Pick list proposal screen

.KII	st propos	al	(archi	ved)										_		Ŀ
Customer 💛 C00006			C00006 Customer 6			Number 8			]							
ddress		6 Street			Due date 06/20			06/20/16 12:00 AM								
		Lo U	os Angele ISA	s FL 123490			Pick and	l pack remar	ks							
Dock							Permerku									
k list	type					Remarks				0						
ppin	ig ID			8											_	×
#	Doc, type		Line	Item Code	Barcode	Item name		Ordered	Reserved	Uom	Open q	Availa	Qty uom 2	Uom 2	F	•
0	Sales orde	2	10.1	ITEM01	12345678901	normal test		0.00	5.00	KG	0.00	186.00			Α	
1	Sales orde	2	10.2	➡ ITEM02	12345678901	Anoter test	item	0.00	3.00	PCS	0.00	3.00			Α	

# 3. Organizational Structure Element Settings

All Organizational Structure Elements have a Code and a Name field. Once the code is created, it cannot be changed.

#### 3.1. Warehouse settings

On the warehouse level the following settings can be defined:

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On			
Search	Code	01 GeneralWarehouse		
WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 54/5	Warehouse	General Warehouse (01)	]	~
ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty = (	Stor. Loc. Logistic Carriers	LogChar1 (LC_1)		$\sim$
	Stor. Loc. Returnable Items	B.0009 (B.0009)		$\sim$
	Location 'Lost and Found'	LAF_01 (LAF_01)		$\sim$
	Use Location Suggestions	?		
< >	Ok Cancel	Inventory		
				Close

#### Warehouse

This is the link between the warehouse defined in Produmex and the warehouse in SAP Business One (*Cfr. Administration*  $\rightarrow$  *Setup*  $\rightarrow$  *Inventory*  $\rightarrow$  *Warehouses.*) Each SAP warehouse can only be linked once in Produmex warehouses.

#### Stor. Loc. logistic carriers

The location in the warehouse where the logistic carriers are located (*in case you have indicated at the company level that logistic carriers have to be stored at one location per warehouse*). This location needs to be a pick location!

#### Stor. Loc. returnable items

The storage location for the returnable items. This is used when inventory returnable items are used.

## Location 'Lost and Found'

The 'Lost and Found' location for that warehouse. All item differences counted during cycle counting *(indirect cycle counting)* will be moved to the Lost and found location in case this is set up on the CycleCountController.

Stock on storage locations set for Lost and found, logistic carriers, ... are not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

# Use location suggestions?

Set whether location suggestions will be used for move in or to this warehouse. This is used in the Location Suggestions functionality.

# **Organizational Structure: Zone settings**

On the level of zones the following general settings and attributes can be defined.

#### General tab

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On		
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add- Search  Organizational Structure  Organizational Structure  WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5  GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty  Solution of the second structure (01) - Empty  MD_2 (MD_2)  MD_2 (MD_2)  MD_2 (MD_2)  MD_3 (MD_3)  MD_2 (MD_2)  MD_3 (MD_3)  MD_2 (MD_2)  MD_3 (MD_3)  Structure (Printer_1)  S	Code Name General Attributes Use for Zone Picking Zone Type Code Freezer Zone_1 Zone Type Fre	ZN_1 ZN_1	Inherited Yes No Add Delete
< >>			Close

# **Use for Zone Picking**

If the setting is enabled, the zone can be selected during the Zone Picking Flow.

# Zone Type

The Zone Type drop-down menu lists the zone types that are configured on the Zone Types tab of the Organizational Structure. More than one zone type can be added to the zone.

If the zone is the main zone and has one or more sub-zones, the zone type of the main zone also

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

applies to its sub-zones. When a sub-zone is created, it automatically inherits the zone type of the main zone. For more information see Working with Zones and Zone Types.

## Inherited

The Inherited column shows Yes if the zone type is inherited from the main zone. The inherited zone type cannot be deleted manually on the level of the sub-zone. If the zone type of the main zone is deleted, the system also deletes the given zone type of the sub-zones.

#### Attributes tab

On the Attributes tab you can add location attribute types and define attribute values for the zone.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On				_ 🗆 🗙
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-           Search           Organizational Structure           WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5           GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty           Organizational Structure           WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5           GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty           Source           B.0003 (B.0003)           B.0009 (B.0009)           MD_1 (MD_1)           MD_2 (MD_2)           MD_3 (MD_3)           RD_2 (RD_2)           A Printer (Printer_1)           ST_1 (ST_1)           ST_2 (ST_2)           NL (2N01)	On Code Name General Attributes Attribute Code ATT1 ATT5 ATT3	ZN_1 ZN_1	Attribute Value 25 V2 35.5	Is Inherited Value True True False	
	Attribute Code Attribute Value 2 Ok Cance	ATT1 5		✓.	Add Update Delete
					Close

# Attribute Code

The Attribute Code drop-down menu lists those attribute types that are defined on the Produmex Location Attribute Types (PMX\_OSAT) default form.

## **Attribute Value**

In the attribute value field you can add values to the location attribute based on the convertor defined for the location attribute type.

• In case of location attribute types with convertor String, Int, Double and Date, you can manually add values in the Attributes Value field.

 In case of location attribute types with List convertor type, the Attribute Value drop-down menu lists the valid values for the selected location attribute type. The list of the drop-down menu can be defined on the Valid Values for Produmex Location Attributes (PMX\_OAVV) default form.

# Is Inherited Value

If the Is Inherited Value column shows True, the attribute type and the attribute value are inherited from the main zone.

For information on working with location attributes see Put Away Strategy and Move Restrictions.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	On				_ 🗆 ×
Search           □····································	Code Name General Attributes	ZN_1 ZN_1			1
zone -> B.0003 (B.0003) -> B.0004 (B.0004) -> B.0009 (B.0009) 	Attribute Code ATT1 ATT5 ATT3	2	Attribute Value 5 2 5.5	Is Inherited Value True True False True	
sub-         sub-         ST_1(ST_1)         ST_2(ST_2)         B.0002 (B.0002)         B.0005 (B.0005)         SLAF_01 (LAF_01)         ZMD_1 (ZMD_1)         ZMD_2 (ZMD_2)         B.0005 (B.0005)         Structure         Structure         ZMD_1 (ZMD_1)         SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty         ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty = (         0 6 External Receipt WHS (06) -				inherited from th zone	type e main
	Attribute Code Attribute Value	ATT1 25		~	Add Update Delete
< >	Ok Car	ncel			Close

#### **3.3. Production line settings**

In Produmex WMS a production line is always subordinate to a warehouse.

There are multiple ways of doing production:

- Production Flow: This flow handles the receipt from production and issue for production in the client
- Production Manager and Receipt from Production Flow: On the scanner/touchscreen the receipt for production is booked. The Production Manager handles the starting and stopping of the production order.

Note: Make sure you do not use the same production line for both flows.

The following settings can be defined for a production line:

#### 3.3.1. General

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On		
Search           ⊡…● Organizational Structure           ⊡…∰ TESTTRUNK (COMP) - Empty = 51/	Code Name	BAKERY Bakery	
General Warehouse (01) - Empty PRINTER1 (PRINTER1) Cone for logistic Wh01 (Zlogist Zone for production (Zprod) Bakery input (BAKERY_IN Bread shelf (BREAD_SHE	General Cycle Coun ✓ Active ✓ Only 1 Started Productio ✓ Consume All Material on	n Order Allowed Production Line When Closing Production Orde	Type WMS ~
INP_BIN2 (INP_BIN2) Input bin for production (II Input bin for production (II)	Pick to Location Input Location	BAKERY_INPUT	□ Lock Items Picked to this Location?
S LINEDUP (LINEDUP) S OUT_BIN2 (OUT_BIN2) S Output bin for production (	Output Location Rest Location Parent Production Line	BREAD_SHELF	
Bakery (BAKERY) Bello (BPL02) BeasProd Incl. (BPL1)	Production Type Current Production Order	SPL_CONS_LOCK	
Production line 01. (PL01 PL02 (PL02) Water tank (WTANK)	Can Be Lined Up Lined L Location Code	Jp Locations Pr	oduce? Delete
B	WTANK		
	Water tank (WTANK)		Produce     Ingredients     Add     Update
< >	Ok Cancel	Inventory	
			Close

#### Active

If it is enabled, the production line is active. A production line can only be active when the Input Location, Output Location and Rest Location fields are filled in.

#### Only 1 started production order allowed

If it is enabled, only one started production order is allowed for the production line.

The setting applies to the Production Manager and Receipt from Production Flow. The Production Flow always forces to have only one production order started on the production line.

#### **Consume All Material on Production Line When Closing Production Order**

With the end of the production all materials linked to the production line are issued, that is, no stock remains on the production line and the remaining quantity is 0.

The issued quantity can be equal to or higher than the planned quantity on the Issue for Production document.

Prerequisites:

- Only 1 started production order allowed setting on the level of the production line is enabled.
- The *Production Type* on the level of the production line is set to SPL\_CONS\_LOCK.

The setting applies to the following flows:

- Production with Production Manager
- Receipt from Production Flow
- Production Flow

If the production order is closed on the Production Manager, by default the used quantity equals the on-line quantity and the remaining quantity is 0. The used quantities and the remaining quantities can be changed.

If the production order is closed during the Production Flow, by default the used quantity equals the on-line quantity and the rest quantity is zero on the *Enter quantity to consume* screen. The used quantities and the remaining quantities can be changed.

If the production order is closed during the Receipt from Production Flow, all materials on the production line are issued for the production order. The used quantity cannot be changed.

Note:

- The setting does not apply to the Put on Hold step during production.
- If the Use Waste? (Y/N) setting on the production controller is enabled, the remaining quantities are issued in a different document as waste materials.

# Pick to location

The location where the needed ingredients are picked to. When this is not filled in, the system uses the input location. The Component Weighing Flow uses the Pick to location as input for the items to be weighed. The weighed items will be stored on the input location. Stock on a Pick to location is not taken in account to create picklist proposals.

# Lock items picked to this location

If the setting is enabled, the Picking for Production Flow and the Picklist for Production Flow lock the items that are picked to this location.

During the Component Weighing Production Flow the locked stock is removed when it is weighed.

# Input location

The location where the needed ingredients are picked to. the production flows move stock from the input location to the production line. Stock on an input location is not taken in account to create picklist proposals.

# **Output location**

The location where the finished products will be stored.

# **Rest location**

Location to which the rest of used materials and ingredients are moved. It is possible to use the input location as rest location. In this case the remaining items will be ready to use for the next production order.

#### Parent production line

The parent production line is used if for instance the production is done in several steps. In this case

the user can define the sequence of the production lines.

# Production manager type

This is used when the processing of the production issues is done administratively. The setting is used only by the Production Manager.

It has two possible values:

- SPL\_CONS\_LOCK: When producing on the shop floor, the items to consume are not directly consumed, but they are locked. When processing the production order administratively, the system will use the locked stock as base for the consumption.
- MPL\_CONS\_INPUT: When the users do not want to perform the tasks to move the correct stock to the production line when producing, this option is used. When processing the production order administratively, all stock on the input location is used as base for the consumption. Furthermore, all production orders on production lines with the same input location will be processed in 1 time.

# Current production order

The current production order for this production line (read-only)

# Can be lined up

Some locations can be lined up. If a location is added here, it means the stock in this location is used directly, and does not need to be picked. This is usually used for tanks and/or silo's. However an output location of another production line can also be set as 'lined up'. Now the produced items on the 'previous' (*linked*) production order can directly be used instead of picking the items. Stock on possible lined up location is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

# **Produce ingredients**

This option is used if a linked production order needs to automatically produce stock. The prerequisites for this to work correctly, is that the lined up location is used as an output location on another production line. At the time of production on the shopfloor, a started production order needs to be found on the production line with as output location the lined up location.

# Lined up locations

The current lined up locations

3.3.2. Cycle count
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				_ 🗆 🗙
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add         Search         Organizational Structure         WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 55/5         GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty         SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty         SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty         SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty         PR.0001 (PR.0001)         PR.0001 (PR.0001)         PR.PL10 (PR.PL10)         PR.PL10 (PR.PL10)         PR.PL5 (PR.PL5)         PR.PL6 (PR.PL6)         PR.PL8 (PR.PL8)         PR.PL9 (PR.PL9)         Silo Tank 1 (Silo_1)         Sone for purchase (Zreceptior         ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty = (	-On Code Name General Cycle Count Cycle Counting Allow Location to Be C Allow Location to be C Location Needs to Be Count After Number of Op Locked By	PR.PL10 PR.PL10 tion Not Counted Ye Counted During Cycle Ca Counted During Other Op Counted Now ys erations	t ount verations	Unlock	
< >>	Ok Cance	Inventory			Close

#### Allow location to be counted during cycle count

Is the location allowed to be counted?

### Allow location to be counted during other operations

Is the location allowed to be counted during other operations? This means that when this location is used on certain flows, the system will check if a count is needed. If so, the system will ask the user to perform a count.

#### Locations needs to be counted now

When this option is enabled, the location will be counted, regardless of the other settings (Number of days, number of operations, ...)

#### Count after X days

When a location has not been counted for the number of days defined here, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account, and the setting on company level is taken.

#### Count after X operations

If the number of operations since the last count exceeds the defined number of operations, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account and the setting on company level is taken.

### Locked by (read-only field)

This field shows the key of the user that is locking the location, because he needs to count the location or is currently in process to count the location.

When a location is locked, it cannot be used in other processes. The location is released by clicking the 'unlock' button. Stock on locked locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

#### 3.4. Packing line settings

On a packing line, items that have been picked on a movable location (picking cart) can be packed onto a logistic carrier to be shipped as a logistic unit with an SSCC.

Under the level of the packing line, a thin client element can be created directly (Mobile Client touchscreen mode).

#### 3.4.1. General settings

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On		
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add Search Organizational Structure Organizational Structure WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 55/9 GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty AA3 (AA3) AA3 (AA3) AA3 (AA3) AA3 (AA3) AA3 (AA3) AA3 (AA3) AA3 (AA3) D2.1 (D2.1) D2.1 (D2.1) D2.3 (D2.3) D2.4 (D2.4) RD_1 (RD_1) WL1 (ML1) SILO1 (SILO1) SILO2 (SILO2) ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty = (	-On Code Name General Cycle Coun ☑ Active ☐ Block Stock from Being I	PL1 Packing Line 1 Jsed for the Picking Process	
< >	Ok Cancel	Inventory	
			Close

### Active

Set whether or not the packing line is active.

# Block stock from being used for the picking process

If this setting is enabled, the stock on this location cannot be used to put on a proposal. Also when a pick list gets the allocation on location level, these locations are not taken in account. The locations with this flag to true are added to the view PMX\_DISALLOWED\_LOCATIONS\_FOR\_PICKING

#### 3.4.2. Cycle count

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Search	Code	PL1			
Organizational Structure	Name	Packing Line 1			
GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty	General Cycle Count				
Second Warehouse ( 02 ) - Empty	Cycle Counting Locati	on Not Counted Ye	t		
Zone for purchase (Zreceptior	Allow Location to Be Co	ounted During Cycle Co	unt		
AA3 (AA3)	Allow Location to be Co	ounted During Other Op Counted Now	erations		
	Count After Number of Day	s	0		
	Count After Number of Ope	rations	0		
D2.3 (D2.3)	Locked By			Unlock	
< >>	Ok Cancel	Inventory			
					Close

# Allow location to be counted during cycle count

Is the location allowed to be counted?

### Allow location to be counted during other operations

Is the location allowed to be counted during other operations? This means that when this location is used on certain flows, the system will check if a count is needed. If so, the system will ask the user to perform a count.

### Locations needs to be counted now

When this option is enabled, the location will be counted, regardless of the other settings (Number of days, number of operations, ...)

### Count after X days

When a location has not been counted for the number of days defined here, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account, and the setting on company level is taken.

### Count after X operations

If the number of operations since the last count exceeds the defined number of operations, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account and the setting on company level is taken.

### Locked by (read-only field)

This field shows the key of the user that is locking the location, because he needs to count the location or is currently in process to count the location.

When a location is locked, it cannot be used in other processes.

The location is released by clicking the 'unlock' button.

Stock on locked locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

#### 3.5. Dock settings

At the dock level the following settings can be made:

#### 3.5.1. General

### Active

Set whether or not the dock is active.

### Loading & unloading

Whether the dock can be used for loading, unloading or both.

### **Pick location**

Set whether a dock can also be a pick location (e.g. whether or not newly received goods that are still

on the receiving dock can already be considered for picking)

## Block stock from being used for the picking process

If this setting is enabled, the stock on this location cannot be used to put on a proposal. Also when a pick list gets the allocation on location level, these locations are not taken in account. The locations with this flag to true are added to the view PMX\_DISALLOWED\_LOCATIONS\_FOR\_PICKING

### Sequence

The order in which the products at this location will be used to compose a picking order. The pick locations with the lowest sequence number will be used first to complete the pick order. This option is visible only if the checkbox of *Pick location* is checked in.

### 3.5.2. Cycle count

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add         Search            •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	-On Code Name General Cycle Count Cycle Counting Cycle Counting Allow Location to Be C Allow Location Needs to Be ( Count After Number of Day Count After Number of Ope Locked By	D2.1 D2.1 ion Not Counted Yet ounted During Cycle Cou ounted During Other Ope Counted Now /s erations	t	Unlock	
< >>	Ok Cancel	Inventory			Close

# Allow location to be counted during cycle count

Is the location allowed to be counted?

# Allow location to be counted during other operations

Is the location allowed to be counted during other operations? This means that when this location is used on certain flows, the system will check if a count is needed. If so, the system will ask the user to perform a count.

### Locations needs to be counted now

When this option is enabled, the location will be counted, regardless of the other settings (Number of

days, number of operations, ...)

# Count after X days

When a location has not been counted for the number of days defined here, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account, and the setting on company level is taken.

### Count after X operations

If the number of operations since the last count exceeds the defined number of operations, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account and the setting on company level is taken.

### Locked by (read-only field)

This field shows the key of the user that is locking the location, because he needs to count the location or is currently in process to count the location.

When a location is locked, it cannot be used in other processes.

The location is released by clicking the 'unlock' button.

Stock on locked locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

### **Organizational Structure: Bin location settings**

On the level of bin locations the following settings can be defined.

**General tab** 

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Search           Organizational Structure           →         WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5           →         GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty           →         Zone for logisticWh01 (Zlogist           →         B.0003 (B.0003)           →         B.0009 (B.0009)           →         MD_1 (MD_1)           →         MD_2 (MD_2)           →         MD_2 (MD_2)           →         A4 Printer (Printer_1)           →         ST_1 (ST_1)           →         SL0001 (B.0001)           →         B.0002 (B.0002)           →         B.0001 (B.0001)           →         B.0002 (B.0002)           →         B.0005 (B.0005)           →         B.0005 (B.0005)	Code Name	B.0003 B.0003			
	General Cycle Coun Put	t away Attributes	Location Type	~	1
	<ul> <li>Pick Location</li> <li>Can be Destination for P</li> </ul>	Priority picking	Sequence 0	Used for the Picking Process	
	☑ Can Be Lined Up ☐ Block Move When Loca	ation Is Not Empty	Direct Consumption of G	boods (Production Manager)	
	Block on Different Item or E Verification Code	Batch None (N)	- Quality Status	~	
	Fixed Item Code	Can Be Replenis	hed Replenish Qty		
	ITEM06 25	30	0		
Constant and the second water of the second water outset out					
	ltem	A Batch	number + best before date wi	th UOM group(ITEM06)	Add
	Min Quantity	25			Update
	Max Quantity Replenish Quantity	30 0			Delete Search
< >>	Ok Cance	I Inventory			
					Close

### Active

Enable the setting if the bin location is active.

### Location Type

It is possible to define a location type and link it with a bin location. This information has no technical use, it is for information purposes only.

The location types to be displayed in the drop-down menu can be set in the Location types (PMX\_LOTY) default form.

#### **Pick Location**

Enable the setting if the bin location is a pick location. If this is not the case the items that are stored at this location cannot be used for composing a shipment (order picking). A bin that is not used for picking (bulk location) can be used to store safety stock that is used to replenish various pick locations.

### **Priority Picking**

If the bin location is a pick location, an additional Priority Picking checkbox is displayed. When this checkbox is checked, the bin location has a higher priority during stock allocation for picklists than other bin locations.

### **Can be Destination for Picking**

Enable the setting if the bin location can be a destination destination location of the picking process. If the setting is enabled, it is possible to select this location as dock on the picklist.

#### Sequence

The order in which the products at this location are used to compose a picking order. The pick

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

locations with the lowest sequence number are used first to complete the pick order.

# **Block Stock from Being Used for the Picking Process**

If this setting is enabled, the stock on this location cannot be used to put on a proposal. When a picklist gets the allocation on a location level, these locations are not taken in account. If the setting is enabled, replenishment orders do not take stock from locations. If the setting is enabled, the location is added to the view PMX\_DISALLOWED\_LOCATIONS\_FOR\_PICKING.

## Can be Lined Up

If the option is selected, the stock in the location is used directly and does not need to be picked. When there is a component to be lined up in the production order, the location can be selected during the Production flow.

# **Direct Consumption of Goods (Production Manager)**

If the option Can Be Lined Up is set to true, this option is visible. By default, the lined up locations are not directly consumed when using the production manager (*Production Receipt flow*). The stock is locked for the production order, and it is consumed when stopping the production order using the production manager. If this option is set to true, the goods that are lined up on this location, are automatically consumed on the receipt from production.

### Block Move When Location Is Not Empty.

If this setting is enabled, a move to this location when it is not empty is not allowed.

# **Block On Different Item or Batch**

- None: Nothing will happen.
- Warn: Display a warning message when a different item or a different lot number will be added to that location. This warning is only when using the RF terminals.
- Block: Block the move when a different item or a different lot number will be added to that location.

# Max Logistic Units

The maximum number of allowed logistic units (SSCCs).

If the stock is not on an SSCC, the system considers all of the stock as one logistic unit. This does not block a move, but it is used when proposing locations on the devices.

### **Quality Status**

This option forces a certain quality status on the location.

When adding/moving stock to the location, the system will check whether the quality status of the stock matches with the quality status of the location. If the quality status does not match, the following can happen:

- When booking a move through the handheld device or the Produmex inventory report, the system will automatically set the quality status of the stock to the quality status of the location and then it will perform the move.
- When booking a move with other processes, the system will not change the quality status of the stock and the move will be blocked.

When performing a direct cycle count on a location with a quality status, newly created stock will get this quality status.

How to set up location where only released stock can be stored, but avoid the quality status change when non-released stock is moved on the location

On the Quality status tab disable the *Can be put on a pick location* setting for every quality status that is not allowed on the given location. Then enable the pick location setting for the given bin location. Set the reception/quality control area as a non-pick location. This way only the allowed quality statuses can be stored on pick locations.

# Verification Code

The verification code is a unique code which can be used for verifying bin locations in the different flows. It has the same function as a bin location code, but it is more complex and its use is optional.

By default, you can verify the correct bin location on your scanner by scanning the bin location code or entering it manually, in which case an incorrect code may be entered. With a verification code, you can make sure that the correct bin location is verified because verification codes are not shown on the scanner and force the user to scan the barcode instead of manually entering the code.

Providing a verification code is optional and you can either use the verification code or the bin location code for verifying the correct bin location in the different flows:

- If a verification code is added to a bin location, you need to verify the bin location by scanning its verification code or scanning its bin location code.
- If no verification code is provided to the bin location, you need to verify the bin location by providing its bin location code.

Note: The verification code must be unique. It cannot be used by another bin, and it cannot be an existing location code. If you want to add a verification code to more than one bin location, make sure that each bin location has its own, unique verification code. If you add a verification code which is already used by another bin location, the system displays an error message.

# Fixed

Indicates that the storage location is used for specific products. In this case a minimum, maximum quantity is defined for the item on that location.

When a location is fixed, the system will block local moves for other products into that location.

# **Can Be Replenished**

Enables this option if the bin location can be taken in account for replenishment orders. A minimum, maximum and replenish quantity needs to be set. This can only be set when the location is a pick location.

# Cycle Count tab

# Allow location to be counted during cycle count

Is the location allowed to be counted?

# Allow location to be counted during other operations

Is the location allowed to be counted during other operations? This means that when this location is used on certain flows, the system will check if a count is needed. If so, the system will ask the user to perform a count.

### Locations needs to be counted now

When this option is enabled, the location will be counted, regardless of the other settings (Number of days, number of operations, ...)

### Count after X days

When a location has not been counted for the number of days defined here, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account, and the setting on company level is taken.

### **Count after X operations**

If the number of operations since the last count exceeds the defined number of operations, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account and the setting on company level is taken.

### Locked by (read-only field)

This field shows the key of the user that is locking the location, because he needs to count the location or is currently in process to count the location.

When a location is locked, it cannot be used in other processes. The location is released by clicking the 'unlock' button. Stock on locked locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

#### Put Away tab

This is used in the Location Suggestions functionality.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On					
Search  Corganizational Structure  Corganization	Code Name General Cycle Coun I Item Location Type Assigned put away zone Put Away Zone PA_Zone1	B.0003 B.0003 Put away Attribute es Sort the Pick Sequence Descending?	s Put away zone	(LT1) V Sequence Number 1		
	Put Away Zone	Put Away Zo	ne (PA_Zone1)		~	Add
	Sequence		ick Sequence Descer	ding?		Delete
			Relongs to Put Away 7	iaing? Ione?		Delete
			congeto Fut Away 2	ANNO :		
< >>	Ok Can	Inventor	/			
						Close

### **Item Location Type**

This can be used to link a location to an item.

An item can also have an item storage location type.

When locations need to be suggested, and an item has a location item type selected, only locations with the same item location type are allowed. The list of item storage location types is stored in the PMX\_ISLT default form.

### **Put Away Zone**

This stores for a certain storage location:

- What the zones are where the items can be placed
- Or to what put away zone a location belongs to

The list of the Put Away Zone drop-down menu is defined by the Put away zone (PMX\_PAZO) default form.

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

### Sort the Pick Sequence Descending?

Locations belong to a put away zone. How are locations within this zone sorted? Pick sequence descending or ascending?

### **Location Belongs to Put Away Zone?**

Does this location belong to a put away zone? If it is not checked, it means that when goods need to be put away for the current location, the system should look for locations that belong to this zone. If it is checked, the location belongs to this put away zone.

### Sequence number

This is the sequence number for the put away zones. It defines the order in which locations in a put away zone needs to be retrieved.

For more information see Location Suggestions.

#### Attributes tab

On the Attributes tab you can add location attribute types and define attribute values for the bin location.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On				
Search         □····●       Organizational Structure         □···●       WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5         □···●       GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty         □···●       Zone for logisticWh01 (Zlogist	Code Name General Cycle Coun	B.0003 B.0003 Put away Attributes			1
	Attribute Code	Attribu	ute Value	Is Inherited Value	
B.0004 (B.0004 )	ATTE	20		True	
	ATT3	25.5		False	
RD_2(RD_2)     A4 Printer (Printer_1)     ST_1(ST_1)     ST_2(ST_2)     ST_2(ZN_1) - Empty =:     Zone for sale (Zsale) - Empty     SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty     ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty     O6 External Receipt WHS (06) -					
	Attribute Code	ATT1		~	Add
	Attribute Value	25			Update Delete
< >>	Ok Ca	Inventory			
					Close

# **Attribute Code**

The Attribute Code drop-down menu lists those attribute types that are defined on the Produmex Location Attribute Types (PMX\_OSAT) default form.

# Attribute Value

In the attribute value field you can add values to the location attribute based on the convertor defined for the location attribute type.

- In case of location attribute types with convertor String, Int, Double and Date, you can manually add values in the Attributes Value field.
- In case of location attribute types with List convertor type, the Attribute Value drop-down menu lists the valid values for the selected location attribute type. The list of the drop-down menu can be defined on the Valid Values for Produmex Location Attributes (PMX\_OAVV) default form.

# Is Inherited Value

If the Is Inherited Value column shows True, the attribute type and the attribute value are inherited from the zone.

For information on working with location attributes see Put Away Strategy and Move Restrictions.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			
Search         □···●       Organizational Structure         □···●       WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 52/5         □···●       GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty         □···●       Zone for logisticWh01 (Zlogist         □···●       B.0003 (B.0003 )	Code Name General Cycle Coun	B.0003 B.0003 Put away Attributes		
	Attribute Code	Attri	bute Value	Is Inherited Value
	ATT1	25		True
	ATT5	V2		True
	ATT3	25.5		False
MD_2 (MD_2)     MD_3 (MD_3)     MD_3 (MD_3)     RD_2 (RD_2)     A4 Printer (Printer_1)     G ST_1 (ST_1)     G ST_2 (ST_2)     G Zone for sale (Zsale) - Empty     SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty     ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty = (     G External Receipt WHS (06) -				True: attribute type inherited from the zone
	Attribute Code	ATT1		
	Attribute Value	25		Update           Delete
< >	Ok C	Cancel Inventory		
				Close

### 3.7. Movable location settings

A movable location is an intermediate storage location: this can be a cart, a movable rack, etc. A movable location allows the operator to pick one or more orders and pack them onto a logistic carrier at another location (packing station).

#### 3.7.1. General

In the organization structure it is possible to set the code and name of a moveable location and define whether or not it is active.

Stock on movable locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

#### 3.7.2. Cycle count

A moveable location can also be used in the cycle counting and has the same settings as a bin location.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Search  Corganizational Structure  Corganizational Structure  Conservational Structure  Conservation of COMP) - Empty = 55/5  Cone for logistic/Wh01 (Zlogist  Cone for sale (Zsale) - Empty  SA.0001 (SA.0001)  CrossDockForSales (SA.C  Cone RecieveDockForSales (SA.C  Cone RecieveDockForS	Code         Name         General       Cycle Counting         Location         Allow Location to Be C         Allow Location to be C         Location Needs to Be         Count After Number of Op         Locked By	SA.ML001 SA.ML001	t unt erations	Unlock	
					Close

### Allow location to be counted during cycle count

Is the location allowed to be counted?

### Allow location to be counted during other operations

Is the location allowed to be counted during other operations? This means that when this location is used on certain flows, the system will check if a count is needed. If so, the system will ask the user to perform a count.

### Locations needs to be counted now

When this option is enabled, the location will be counted, regardless of the other settings (Number of days, number of operations, ...)

### Count after X days

When a location has not been counted for the number of days defined here, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account, and the setting on company level is taken.

### Count after X operations

If the number of operations since the last count exceeds the defined number of operations, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account and the setting on company level is taken.

### Locked by (read-only field)

This field shows the key of the user that is locking the location, because he needs to count the location or is currently in process to count the location.

When a location is locked, it cannot be used in other processes. The location is released by clicking the 'unlock' button. Stock on locked locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

#### 3.8. Silo/Tank settings

At the level of silo or tank the following settings can be defined:

#### 3.8.1. General

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	On			
Search	Code Name General Consumption A	Silo_1 Silo Tank 1 Algorith   Cycle Coun		
	Can Be Lined Up Sequence 0 Max Quantity	Direct Consumption of Goods (	(Production Manager) ] ] Direct Move When Location is t	Vot Empty
	<ul> <li>☐ Block Stock from Beir</li> <li>☑ Fixed</li> <li>Item Code</li> </ul>	ng Used for the Picking Process	Block on Different Item or Batch	None (N)
PR.PL8 (PR.PL8) PR.PL9 (PR.PL9) Silo Tank 1 (Silo_1) ThirdWarehouse (03) - Fronty = (	ITEM01	0	0	
	ltem 🔿	No Batch no serial r	no BBD manual UOM(ITEM01)	Add
	Min Quantity 0 Max Quantity 0			Delete
< >>	Ok Can	cel Inventory		
				Close

### Active

Set whether or not it is active.

### Can be lined up

If the option is selected, the stock in the location is used directly and does not need to be picked. When there is a component to be lined up in the production order, the location can be selected during the Production flow.

### Direct consumption of goods (Production manager):

If the option 'Can be lined up' is set to true, this option is visible. By default the lined up locations are not directly consumed when using the production manager (*ProductionReceipt flow*). The stock is locked for the production order, and it is consumed when stopping the production order using the production manager. If this option is set to true, the goods that are lined up on this location, will be automatically consumed on the receipt from production.

## Sequence

The order in which the products at this location will be used to compose a picking order. The pick locations with the lowest sequence number will be used first to complete the pick order.

# Max quantity

The maximum quantity. His is for informational purposes. This will not block a move when quantity will be exceeded.

# **Pick location**

Set whether or not it can be used as a pick location

# Block stock from being used for the picking process

If this setting is enabled, the stock on this location cannot be used to put on a proposal. Also when a pick list gets the allocation on location level, these locations are not taken in account. The locations with this flag to true are added to the view PMX\_DISALLOWED\_LOCATIONS\_FOR\_PICKING

# Block move when location is not empty.

If set, a move to this location when is not empty is not allowed.

# Block on different item or batch

- None: Nothing will happen
- Warn: Display a warning message when a different item or a different lot number will be added to that location. This warning is only when using the RF terminals.
- Block: Block the move when a different item or a different lot number will be added to that location.

# Fixed

Set whether the silo/tank is reserved for a specific product and if so which are the minimum and maximum quantities.

### 3.8.2. Consumption algorithm

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Search       Code       Sio_1         WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 55%       Name       Sio Tark 1         SecondWarehouse (01) - Empty       Sio_Tark 1         SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty       Sio_Tark 1         Bin (Bin)       Dotaput (OUTPUT)         P R2001 (PR 2001)       PRE K (REST)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       PR PL10 (PR PL10)         P PR PL10 (PR PL10)       Ok         Commondom Value       Ok         Ok       Commondom Value     <	Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			_ 🗆 🗙
< <p>Ok Cancel Inventory Close</p>	Search  Crganizational Structure  Crowd WMS_Demo (COMP) - Empty = 55/5  GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty  SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty  Crowd SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty  PRUDU (DUTPUT)  PRUDU (DUTPUT)  PR.PL0 (PR.PL10)  PR.PL10 (PR.PL10)  PR.PL5 (PR.PL5)  PR.PL5 (PR.PL5)  PR.PL5 (PR.PL5)  PR.PL5 (PR.PL5)  PR.PL8 (PR.PL8)  PR.PL9 (PR.PL9)  Silo Tank 1 (Silo_1)  Pr.Pt (Warehouse (03) - Empty = (	Code Name General Consumption Algor Consumption Algorithm De	Silo_1 Silo_Tank 1 rithm Cycle Coun IConsumptionAlgorthm - FEFO (First to Expire IConsumptionAlgorthm - Silo (bottom-layer) (S IConsumptionAlgorthm - Tank (multi-layer) (T	:. First Out) (FEFOCOAL) SILOCOAL) ANKCOAL)	
	< >>	Ok Cancel	Inventory		Close

The consumption algorithm by which the contents of the silo/tank is consumed: differs for fluids or solids (second tab)

- FEFO: First to expire, first out
- Silo: Bottom layer (FIFO)
  - based upon the batch ID
  - $\circ\,$  based upon the move timestamp to the silo
- Tank: Multi-layer (Consume a part from each batch)

### 3.8.3. Cycle count

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				_ 🗆 ×
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On Code Name General Consumption Alg Cycle Counting Locati Allow Location to be Co Location Needs to Be C Count After Number of Day Count After Number of Ope Locked By	Silo_1 Silo Tank 1 orith [Cycle Count] on Not Counted Yet ounted During Cycle Cou ounted During Other Ope Counted Now s arations	unt erations 0 0	Unlock	
< >>	Ok Cancel	Inventory			
					Close

### Allow location to be counted during cycle count

Is the location allowed to be counted?

### Allow location to be counted during other operations

Is the location allowed to be counted during other operations? This means that when this location is used on certain flows, the system will check if a count is needed. If so, the system will ask the user to perform a count.

### Locations needs to be counted now

When this option is enabled, the location will be counted, regardless of the other settings (Number of days, number of operations, ...)

### Count after X days

When a location has not been counted for the number of days defined here, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account, and the setting on company level is taken.

### Count after X operations

If the number of operations since the last count exceeds the defined number of operations, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account and the setting on company level is taken.

# Locked by (read-only field)

This field shows the key of the user that is locking the location, because he needs to count the location or is currently in process to count the location.

When a location is locked, it cannot be used in other processes. The location is released by clicking the 'unlock' button. Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Stock on locked locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

#### **Configure Mobile Client on Organizational Structure**

A thin client is a fixed or mobile operator station (touchscreen, handheld terminal, etc.), by which the operator can interact and communicate with Produmex WMS. On the thin client level the following settings can be made:

#### 1. Workflow tab

# Workflow

Next you can also assign a thin client to a "workflow". A workflow is a sequence of actions to execute a certain operation, e.g. Reception, Picking, Production, Shipping, ...

### Parameter set

For certain flows extra parameters can be set. When selecting a parameter set, the options to enter are available below.

### Number of items in sales unit column name

Define here the column name of the column that stores the number of items in the sales unit, defined

on the item master data. By default 'NumInSale' is used. If you have a UDF to store this value, you can provide the name of the UDF.

### Admin password

Provide here the password that will be used to unlock the administrator functionality in the showroom application. By default the password is 'produmex'

#### 2. Warehouses tab

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	l-On		_ 🗆 🗙
Search	Code	TC PROD	
Organizational Structure	Name	TC_PROD	
GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty	Workflow Warehou	uses Users Default Scales	
	Name		Assigned
LogChar1 (LC_1)	GeneralWarehouse	(01)	
	SecondWarehouse	(02)	
RecieveDockForSales ( S.	ThirdWarehouse (0	03)	
ShippingDockForSales (S			
SA.ML001 (SA.ML001)			
🧿 SA.PL001 ( SA.PL001 )			
ISIO Tank ForSales1 (SA.S			
TC_RECEP (TC_RECEP			
< >	Ok	Cancel	
			Close

Thin clients created under a warehouse will see the warehouse locations and orders for the warehouse by default. On the 'Warehouse' tab additional warehouses can be assigned for the thin client. If a warehouse is assigned for the thin client, its locations and orders can be seen on the client. It is not possible to disable the parent warehouse for the thin client by unticking the checkbox to the parent warehouse.

#### 3. Users tab

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			
Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add Search Organizational Structure Organizational Stru	On Code Name Workflow Warehouses U Name AlertSvc (AlertSvc) B1i (B1i) manager (manager) Support (Support) Workflow (Workflow)	TC_PROD TC_PROD sers Default Scales	A	ssigned
ShippingDockForSales (S SA.ML001 (SA.ML001) SA.ML002 (SA.ML002) SA.PL001 (SA.PL001) SiloTankForSales1 (SA.S' TC_PROD (TC_PROD) TC_RECEP (TC_RECEP SecondWarehouse (02) - Empty ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty = (	WORNIOW ( WORKIOW )			
< >>	Ok Cancel			Close

By default every SBO user can use the thin client if there is a free license that can be allocated for the thin client. However it is possible to assign only certain users for a thin client.

If there is at least one assigned user, only assigned users can login on the thin client. In case no users are assigned, ALL users are allowed to access the flow.

On the Users tab every SAP Business One user is listed. Check the 'Assigned' checkbox in to assign an user.

4. Default Scales tab

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On		
Search	Code	PRODUCTION	
Organizational Structure  WMS_202206 (COMP) - Empty = 69	Name	PRODUCTION	
Constant and	Workflow Wareho	ouses Users Default Scales	
Second Waterhouse (02) - Empty	User		DefaultScale
BIN (BIN)	manager(1)		SCALE03 🗸
S Input (INPUT)	B1i (2)		✓
	Workflow (3)		✓
	Support (4)		✓
PR.PL (PR.PL)	AlertSvc (5)		✓
@ PR.PL10 (PR.PL10)	EDsUser (6)		✓
	test (7)		SCALE04 🗸
PR.PL5 (PR.PL5)			
PRODUCTION (PRODUC			
E- WEIGHR01 (WEIGHR01			
SCALE03 (SCALE03)			
SCALE04 (SCALE04			
🖃 📣 WEIGHR02 ( WEIGHR02			
SCALE01 (SCALE01)			
SCALE02 (SCALE02)			
ThirdWarehouse (03) - Empty = (			
:			
	Ok	Cancel	
			Close

On the Default Scales tab you can set the default scales for users that they use during the Weighing Flow. For more information click here.

# 3.10. Printer settings

For printers the following settings can be set:

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	I-On		_ 🗆 🗙
Search            •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Code         Name         Windows Printer Name         Page Size         ✓ Active         ✓ Default	Printer_1         A4 Printer         PDF Creator         A4 (A4)	
			Close

### Windows printer name

The printer name by which the printer is referred to in Windows

### Page size

The default page size for the printer

#### Active

Set whether or not the printer is active.

### Default

Set whether it is the default printer

#### 3.10.1. Printer search path

These printers are used in flows on the devices. The system will get the printer with the same page size as the report that needs to be printed.

First the system looks for printers below the device (In the organizational structure). Next the system will look if it can find a printer in higher levels, starting from the device.

If the system still does not find a printer, the system will check for printers starting from a location. Which location is taken will depend on the flow where the report will be printed. Example: For a reception, the location will be the receiving dock. The same search pattern as for the device is used. So first look for a printer below the location, next on higher levels.

When the system finds several printers on the same level, and there is 1 printer defined as default, it will take that printer. Otherwise the system will take the first printer it finds on that level.

Remark: When the system searches for printers on higher levels, it will not go back to a lower level to search for a printer.

### 3.11. Weighing room settings

At the level of a weighing room, the following settings can be defined:

#### 3.11.1. General tab

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On			_ 🗆 🗙
Organizational Structure     Organizational Structure     WMS_Dema (COMP) _ Email = 50 //	Code Name	WR_1 Weighing room		
GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty     GeneralWarehouse (01) - Empty	General Cycle Coun			
Zone for production (Zproduct	Active		7	
	Input Location Output Location	OUTPUT	_	
PR.0001 (PR.0001)	Weigh Strategy	By order (O)		
Silo Tank 1 (Silo_1)				
٤	Ok Cance	I Inventory		
				Close

### Active

Set whether the weighing room is active or not.

### Input location

The location where the ingredients that needed to be weighed are picked. During the weighing process, stock will be moved to the weighing room from the input location.

### **Output location**

The location where the weighed goods will be moved.

A typical setup is when the input location of the weighing room is the pick to location or the input location of the linked production line and the output location of the weighing room is the input location of the linked production line.

### Weigh strategy

The weigh strategy defines whether the stock to weigh can be selected based on the weigh order or the item code during the Weigh flow. For more information click here.

#### 3.11.2. Cycle Count tab

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add-	On				
Search	Code	WR_1			
Search            •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Code Name General Cycle Count Cycle Counting Allow Location to Be Count After Number of Da Count After Number of Oa Locked By	WR_1 Weighing room tion Not Counted Ye Counted During Cycle Co Counted During Other Op Counted Now ays berations	st Dount Derations	Unlock	
< >>	Ok Cance	el Inventory			Close

### Allow location to be counted during cycle count

Is the location allowed to be counted?

### Allow location to be counted during other operations

Is the location allowed to be counted during other operations? This means that when this location is used on certain flows, the system will check if a count is needed. If so, the system will ask the user to perform a count.

#### Locations needs to be counted now

When this option is enabled, the location will be counted, regardless of the other settings (Number of

days, number of operations, ...)

# Count after X days

When a location has not been counted for the number of days defined here, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account, and the setting on company level is taken.

# Count after X operations

If the number of operations since the last count exceeds the defined number of operations, the location needs to be counted. If the number is 0, this setting is not taken in account and the setting on company level is taken.

# Locked by (read-only field)

This field shows the key of the user that is locking the location, because he needs to count the location or is currently in process to count the location.

When a location is locked, it cannot be used in other processes.

The location is released by clicking the 'unlock' button.

Stock on locked locations is not taken in account to create pick list (proposals).

# 3.12. Scale settings

Define the scale under a weighing room,dock or a packing station. One scale can only belong to a single weighing room/dock/packing station.

At the scale level the following settings can be defined:

Last update: 2021/10/21 implementation:wms:confguide\_complete http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete 11:43

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On				
Search         Organizational Structure         Image: Structure     <	Code Name  Active Scale Definitions Uom Minimum Weight Accuracy Scale Commands Command format \x0a '(?weight'.+)(?uo	Scale_1 Scale_1 com://COM3 KG (4) 0 150 0.01	29600,8,N,1	Command type WeightReturn	Use as service
	Command format	\x0a *(?'we	ight'.+)(?'uom')\x0d\x0a.+\x0d\	x03	Add
	Description	Weight retu	im		Update
	Command type	Weight ret	um (WeightRetum)		✓ Delete
< >>	Ok Cancel				Close

# Active

Set whether the weighing room is active or not.

### Scale definitions

Define the scale on the Scale definitions field.

If the scale is connected without the ScaleComm service, define it with the one of the following formulas:

- Direct connection: com:/ /Port?Baudrate,Databits,Parity,Stopbits Example: com://COM3?9600,8,N,1
- Local network: tcp://IP address Example: tcp://192.168.1.5:4001

If the scale is connected by using the ScaleComm service, tick the *Use as a service* checkbox and define the scale with the following formula:

 http://URL of the server where the service runs/scale code (OSE)/communication parameters Example: http://192.168.1.2:9991/SCL01/com://COM3?9600,8,N,1

Uom

http://wiki.produmex.name/

Select the unit of measurement of the scale from the Uom dropdown list.

#### Minimum weight

Enter the minimum weigh of the scale in the Minimum weigh field.

### Maximum weight

Enter the maximum weigh of the scale in the Maximum weigh field.

### Accuracy

Enter the accuracy of the scale to the Accuracy field. Example: If the number of decimals is 2 – Accuracy: 0.01

### Scale commands

Define the scale commands. Select the command type. The following command types are supported:

- Set tare
- Set zero
- Get weight
- Weight return

The 'Zero return' and the 'Tare return' commands are not supported yet but are reserved for future use.

Add the description to the Description field and the command to the Command format field.

Command format

Please refer to the user manual of the scale to see the command.

The syntax of the Weight return result string should be a regular expression.

Example: Weight return string from the scale manual: <LF>w1w2w3w4w5w6<dp>w7w8u1u2<CR><LF>H1H2H3<CR><ETX>

Weight return string defined for the scale on the Organizational Structure:

\x0a \*(?'weight'.+)(?'uom'..)\x0d\x0a.+\x0d\x03

#### 3.12.1. Defining multiple scales through one port

### **Produmex WMS Organizational Structure**

First create a 'scale' type element in the Organizational Structure of Produmex WMS for the port. Add a unique code and name. Example:

PORT, Port for scale

Define the port on the Scale definitions field with one of the following formulas:

- Direct connection: com:/ /Port?Baudrate,Databits,Parity,Stopbits Example: com://COM3?9600,8,N,1
- Local network: tcp://IP address Example: tcp://192.168.1.5:4001

Do not check the 'Use as service' checkbox.

The ScaleComm service will establish the connection to the port based on the configuration file of the ScaleComm service.

The scales connected through the port will be identified based on the sent command.

Select the command type and add the scale codes and the scale command to the Command format field using the following formula: *scale code;command;scale code;command* 

Example: Get weight command:

### scale01;S6R\$;scale02;S7R\$

Where:

• 'scale01' = scale code of the first scale

- 'S6R\$'= get weight command of the first scale
- 'scale02' = scale code of the second scale
- 'S7R\$' = get weight command of the second scale

Weight Return command:

(?'weight'.+)\x0d\x0a;(?'weight'.+)\x0d\x0a

The order and the number of the scale commands must be the same as in the 'Get weight command'.

Organizational Structure - Produmex WMS Add	-On					_ 🗆 🗙
Search         Organizational Structure            •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Code Name Active Scale Definitions Uom Minimum Weight Maximum Weight Accuracy	Port Port for scale com://COM3 Manual (-1) 0 0 0	?9600.8.N.1		1	Use as service
	Scale Commands Command format (?'weight'.+)\x0d\x0a;(? scale01;S6R\$;scale02;	"weight",+)\x S7R <b>\$</b>	Description Weight Retum Get Weight	v G	Command type Veight Return <del>det Weight</del>	
	Command format Description Command type Ok Cancel	scale01:S6 Get Weight Get weight	R\$;scale02;S7R\$ 			Add Update V Delete
						Close

# ScaleComm service

Open the configuration file of the ScaleComm Service.

Add the code of the port defined in the Organizational Structure as the value for ScalesCodes. Example:

```
<add key="ScalesCodes" value="PORT" />
```

Make sure that the 'Skip Polling' option is set to 'False' and adjust the 'Polling Interval' if needed.

### Scale weigh result

Open the Scale Weigh Result user table via the following path: Tools> Default forms. Add the scale codes defined on the Command format field as the 'Code'.

When the ScaleComm Service runs, it will add the weight to the 'Weigh' field of the matching scale.

Scale weigh result					×
#	Code	Name	Weigh	Uom	7
1	scale01		425		-
2	scale02		2.23		
3					
					-
OK Cancel					

## From:

http://wiki.produmex.name/ -

Permanent link: http://wiki.produmex.name/doku.php?id=implementation:wms:confguide\_complete

Last update: 2021/10/21 11:43

×